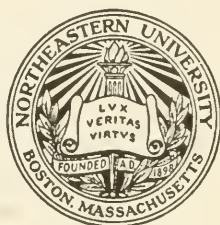


Z
881
U5
1924

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room



Northeastern University
Library

MANUSCRIPTS IN PUBLIC AND
PRIVATE COLLECTIONS IN
THE UNITED STATES

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1924

12 C +

Z

881

46

1924

L. C. card 24—26001

241

ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
AT
50 CENTS PER COPY (CLOTH)

P R E F A C E .

In 1918 the Library of Congress published "A check list of collections of personal papers in historical societies, university and public libraries, and other learned institutions in the United States." This compilation proved so useful to historical students that, at the instance of the American Historical Association, a new and enlarged edition has been prepared.

The number of collections listed has increased from 56 to 131; and the number of pages occupied by the lists has grown from 14 to 77. The papers of more than 2,500 individuals are noted.

To the 131 librarians and archivists who have furnished lists of their manuscript possessions the thanks of all users of this publication are due. Often the work of preparation has been done at the expense of personal convenience, as an addition to duties already overtaxing. The painstaking, persistent efforts of Miss E. B. Mitchell, of the Manuscript Division, have been exercised throughout the preparation of this work.

Many of the defects in the list are already known to the compiler. It will be helpful, however, to have all possible aid in preparing another enlargement and revision.

CHARLES MOORE,
Acting Chief, Division of Manuscripts.

HERBERT PUTNAM,
Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *July, 1924.*

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface.....	III
Alabama:	
Montgomery—	
State of Alabama, Department of Archives and History.....	1
Arkansas:	
Little Rock—	
Arkansas History Commission.....	1
Arizona:	
Phoenix—	
Arizona State Library.....	2
California:	
Berkeley—	
Library of the University of California.....	2
San Gabriel—	
The Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.....	3
Santa Clara—	
The University of Santa Clara.....	6
Stanford University—	
Stanford University Library.....	6
Colorado:	
Denver—	
The State Historical and Natural History Society.....	6
Connecticut:	
Hartford—	
Connecticut Historical Society.....	6
Connecticut State Library.....	9
Wadsworth Athenæum.....	10
New Haven—	
The New Haven Colony Historical Society.....	11
Yale University Library.....	11
District of Columbia:	
Washington—	
The Library of Congress.....	17
United States Archives.....	17
The Catholic University of America.....	17
Florida:	
St. Augustine—	
Historical Society of St. Augustine.....	17
Georgia:	
Atlanta—	
Atlanta University.....	17
State of Georgia, Department of Archives and History.....	17
Savannah—	
Georgia Historical Society.....	17
The Wymberley Jones De Renne Georgia Library.....	17

Illinois:		
Chicago—		Page
Chicago Historical Society.....		18
Chicago Public Library.....		18
The Newberry Library.....		18
The University of Chicago.....		19
Library of Oliver R. Barrett.....		19
Evanston—		
Northwestern University Library.....		19
Springfield—		
The Illinois State Historical Library.....		20
Urbana—		
University of Illinois.....		20
Indiana:		
Greencastle—		
DePauw University, Department of History.....		23
Lincoln Manuscripts in the possession of Jesse W. Weik.....		24
Indianapolis—		
Indiana State Library.....		24
Iowa:		
Iowa City—		
State Historical Society of Iowa.....		24
Kansas:		
Topeka—		
Kansas State Historical Society.....		24
Kentucky:		
Lexington—		
Transylvania College.....		24
Louisville—		
Library of R. C. Ballard Thruston.....		24
Louisiana:		
New Orleans—		
Confederate Memorial Hall.....		25
Howard Memorial Library.....		25
T. P. Thompson's Collection.....		25
Maine:		
Augusta—		
Maine State Library.....		26
Portland—		
Maine Historical Society.....		26
Maryland:		
Annapolis—		
United States Naval Academy.....		28
Baltimore—		
Maryland Historical Society.....		29
The Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland.....		29
Massachusetts:		
Amherst—		
Converse Memorial Library, Amherst College.....		29
Arlington—		
Arlington Historical Society.....		29
Boston—		
The Boston Athenaeum.....		29
The Massachusetts Historical Society.....		31
Massachusetts State Library.....		34

Massachusetts—Continued

Boston—Continued

Page

Secretary of the Commonwealth, Archives Division..... 34

New England Historic Genealogical Society..... 35

Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities..... 35

Cambridge—

Harvard College Library..... 35

Peabody Museum of Harvard University..... 36

Massachusetts Institute of Technology..... 36

Dedham—

Dedham Historical Society..... 37

Deerfield—

Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association..... 37

Lexington—

Lexington Historical Society..... 37

Marblehead—

Marblehead Historical Society..... 37

Nantucket—

Nantucket Historical Association..... 38

Northampton—

Forbes Library..... 38

Salem—

Essex Institute..... 38

Scituate—

The Scituate Historical Society..... 40

Worcester—

American Antiquarian Society..... 40

The Worcester Historical Society..... 41

Michigan—

Ann Arbor—

University of Michigan Library..... 42

Detroit—

Detroit Public Library, Burton Historical Collection..... 42

Grand Rapids—

Grand Rapids Public Library..... 49

Lansing—

Michigan Historical Commission..... 49

Port Huron—

Port Huron Public Library..... 49

Minnesota:

St. Paul—

Minnesota Historical Society..... 49

Mississippi:

Jackson—

Department of Archives and History, State of Mississippi..... 51

Missouri:

St. Louis—

Historical Society..... 51

St. Louis University..... 54

Montana:

Helena—

State Historical Library..... 54

Nebraska:

Lincoln—

University of Nebraska..... 55

Nevada:		
Reno—		Page
Nevada Historical Society.....		55
New Hampshire:		
Concord—		
New Hampshire Historical Society.....		55
Hanover—		
Dartmouth College Library.....		55
New Jersey:		
Princeton—		
Princeton University Library.....		56
Trenton—		
New Jersey State Library.....		56
New Mexico:		
Sante Fé—		
State Museum of New Mexico.....		56
New York:		
Albany—		
Albany Institute and Historical and Art Society.....		56
New York State Library.....		57
Brooklyn—		
Long Island Historical Society.....		57
Buffalo—		
Buffalo Historical Society.....		58
Clinton—		
Hamilton College Library.....		58
Ithaca—		
Cornell University Library.....		58
New York City—		
Columbia University Library.....		59
New York Historical Society.....		59
Pierpont Morgan Library.....		60
The New York Public Library.....		61
The Hispanic Society of America.....		61
The Holland Society of New York.....		61
West Point—		
United States Military Academy.....		61
North Carolina:		
Chapel Hill—		
The University of North Carolina Library.....		61
Raleigh—		
North Carolina Historical Commission.....		62
North Dakota:		
Bismarck—		
North Dakota State Historical Society.....		63
Ohio:		
Cincinnati—		
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.....		64
Columbus—		
Ohio State Library.....		64
Marietta—		
Marietta College Library.....		64
Oregon:		
Portland—		
Oregon Historical Society.....		64

Pennsylvania:	
Doylestown—	Page
Bucks County Historical Society.....	65
Nazareth—	
The Moravian Historical Society.....	65
Philadelphia—	
American Philosophical Society.....	65
Drexel Institute.....	65
Historical Society of Pennsylvania.....	66
Library Company of Philadelphia.....	68
The Presbyterian Historical Society.....	68
University of Pennsylvania.....	68
Charles Francis Jenkins.....	68
West Chester—	
Chester County Historical Society.....	68
Rhode Island:	
Providence—	
Annmary Brown Memorial.....	69
Brown University Library.....	69
John Carter Brown Library.....	69
Rhode Island Historical Society.....	70
Library of George L. Shepley.....	71
South Carolina:	
Columbia—	
Historical Commission of South Carolina.....	71
South Dakota:	
Pierre—	
The State Library and the Historical Society.....	72
Tennessee:	
Knoxville—	
Lawson McGhee Library.....	72
Nashville—	
State of Tennessee, Department of Education, Division of Library and Archives.....	73
Texas:	
Austin—	
Texas State Library.....	73
University of Texas.....	73
Galveston—	
Rosenberg Library.....	74
Vermont:	
Montpelier—	
Vermont Historical Society.....	74
Virginia:	
Richmond—	
Confederate Museum.....	75
Virginia Historical Society.....	75
Virginia State Library.....	75
University—	
Library of the University of Virginia.....	75
Williamsburg—	
College of William and Mary.....	75
Wisconsin:	
Madison—	
State Historical Society of Wisconsin.....	75
Index.....	79

MANUSCRIPTS IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE COLLECTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES.

ALABAMA.

MONTGOMERY—STATE OF ALABAMA, DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY,
Mrs. Marie B. Owen, Director.

Allen, W. W., Confederate general and politician. Papers, 1858–1870.

Blue, Matt P. Papers for a history of Montgomery, 1835–1865.

Coffee, John. Political correspondence; Choctaw-Chickasaw boundaries; early settlements, 1810–1824. The Andrew Jackson papers from this correspondence are in the Library of Congress. Coffee's letters to his wife are published in Report of Tennessee Historical Society, 1916.

Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe. Confederate Congress and family papers; Peabody Educational Fund, 1840–1890. (The main body of the Curry Papers is in the Library of Congress.)

Grant, L. W., editor Jacksonville Republican.

Guild, Lafayette, medical director and chief surgeon, Army of Northern Virginia.

Hall, Bolling, senior and junior. Estates in Georgia; political and Civil War papers, 1794–1865.

Hopkins, Mrs. A. F., superintendent of hospitals in Richmond during the Civil War. Food, supplies, medicines, 1861–1865.

Lewis, William Terrell. Mississippi and Alabama territorial papers; beginnings of Alabama, 1820–1830.

Meek, A. B., author. Papers prior to 1861.

Meek, Benjamin F., physician.

Perry, Benjamin F., Governor of South Carolina. Papers, 1820–1845.

Pickett, Albert J., pioneer and historian. Political and Indian affairs, 1785–1848.

Reed, John C. Family papers; pioneer life in Texas.

Tait, Charles (1794–1840), U. S. Senator from Georgia. Political papers; Claiborne fossil deposits.

Terrell family. Chickasaw-Cherokee boundaries; early settlements.

Walker, John W. Political papers, territorial and state, 1815–1825.

Yancey, William Lowndes, Confederate commissioner in Europe. Political papers, 1853–1863.

ARKANSAS.

LITTLE ROCK—ARKANSAS HISTORY COMMISSION, Dallas T. Herndon, Secretary.

English, Elbert H., grand master Mason of Arkansas.

Gulley Collection. Letters to governors, from the organization of the Territory to 1865.

Jennings collection; correspondence of citizens, regarding public affairs, 1840–1870.

Kie Oldham Collection. Military papers, 1860–1865; activities of counties and citizen organizations.

Knight Collection. Public-lands matters, 1819–1840.

Reynolds Collection. Civil War papers.

Williams, Sam W. Correspondence of citizens, regarding public affairs, 1840–1870.

ARIZONA.

PHOENIX—ARIZONA STATE LIBRARY, C. P. Cronin, Librarian.

No collections of manuscripts.

CALIFORNIA.

BERKELEY—LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, J. C. Rowell, Librarian.

Avery, Benjamin Parke. Interviews with Li-Hun-Chang, 1874.

Barbaro, Daniele, patriarch of Aquileia. Relatione del [B] ambass^{or} tornato dal Ser^{mo} re d'Inghilterra Edvardo VI del 1551.

Castro, Manuel, 1821–1850.

Cavesman, Jayme, 1717–1791. Cataluña poblada. 871 pp.

Chismore, George, 1840–1906. Travels; Siwash Indians of British Columbia, 1866; hunting trip to old Tongass; prospecting in British Columbia, 1870.

Commendone,—, cardinal. 17th century MS.

Dialogo sopra le ragioni della regina christianissima in diversi stati del monarchia Spagnola, 1667.

Discorsi politici sopra la sollerazione di Francia l'ano 1614 fatta dal prencipe di Conde contro la regina Maria Medici. 63 ll., 17th century MS.

Discurso istorico sopra l'origine e stato della città e repubblica di Venezia, 1606.

Felipe V, King of Spain, 1683–1746.—Documents and decrees relating to the Cosio family.

Ferrara, Ippolito d'Este, cardinal. Lettere, legato in Francia, 1562.

Field, Stephen Johnson, associate justice of U. S. Supreme Court. 1816–1899. Letters to S. J. F.

Fitch, Henry D., 1827–1856.

Il governamente di Caterina de Medici, regina di Francia. 17th century MS.

Grimes, Elias, 1780–1860(?). Log book and diary of a voyage from Boston toward the Sandwich Islands, 1820–1822.

Guerra y Noriega, José de la, 1812–1839.

Gulick, John Thomas, 1832–. Family correspondence, 1849–1912; journal, 1841–1862; experiences and events in California and the Hawaiian Islands.

Istruttione al card. Ginetti legato per la pace. *With this is bound:* Relatione del modo del governo Veneto fatto dal Sigr. Marchese di Bedmar. 17th century MS.

Larkin, Thomas O., 1839–1846.

Pico, José Ramón, 1781–1869.

Relatione del viaggio fatto con le galere di S. A. Ser. il Gran Duca di Toscana. 1619.

Relationi diversi: Trattato di pace fatto in Madrid, 1526. Trattato di Concordia in Cambray, 1529. Capitoli della pace fatto l'anno 1559.

Romano, Fra Girolamo Ghetti. Consideratione sopra il modo che sé tenuto in diversi tempi nell'elettione de i sommi pontefici Romani con gli accidenti occorsi. 17th century MS.

Saint Beal, César V. de, *abbé*, 1639–1692. Congiura del marchese di Bendemar Don Alfonso. 1674.

Subiaco: Ex chronicorum liber Sublacersi. *With this is bound:* Summario storico della città di Tivoli.

Torre, Francesco, *conte* La politica del governo Veneziano. 17th century MS. Urban VIII, pope, 1568–1644. Istruttione date alli suoi montij mandati a diverse corone. Parte 1a.

Vallejo, Mariano Gaudalupe, 1713–1775.

BERKELEY—LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued.

Washington, George. Letter to Lieut. Col. Weltner regarding final disposition of troops prior to disbandment. Dec. 16, 1780.

Works, John Downey, U. S. Senator, 1911-1917.

NOTE.—Various Californian and Mexican historical MSS. belonging to the General University Library are deposited in the Bancroft Library with similar MSS.

SAN GABRIEL—THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY,
George Watson Cole, L. H. D., Librarian.

Alberni, Pedro, and others. Spanish occupation of Nootka Sound, 1789-1793.

Allen, William Henry. Correspondence, 1800-1838.

Allibone, Samuel Austin, 1816-1889. Collection of American and English letters and MSS. used in compiling his Critical Dictionary of English Literature.

André, John. Journal, June, 1777-November, 1778.

Bache, Alexander Dallas. Letters and papers, 1843-1867.

Baird, Spencer Fullerton. Correspondence as Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1878-1887.

Burr, Aaron. Private journal, 1808-1812.

Civil War (1860-1865). Letters and official papers of from 90 to 95 per cent of the officers on both sides of the Civil War, the collection comprising several thousand pieces.

Clinton, George. Papers, 1777-1806.

Clinton, Sir Henry. Papers, 1781-1782.

Colden, Cadwallader. Journal during the Revolutionary war, and letters.

Davis, William Heath. Letters of California pioneers, 1840-1849.

Dinwiddie, Robert, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. Official letters, 1751-1758.

Dudley, Thomas H., American consul at Liverpool. Correspondence relating to blockade of southern ports, 1861-1865.

Fields, Mr. and Mrs. James Thomas. Correspondence, covering the last half of the 19th century, about 2,500 letters. Includes 33 letters from Emerson, 33 from Hawthorne, 40 from Lowell, 136 from Longfellow, 136 from Harriet Beecher Stowe, 143 from Holmes, and 300 from Whittier.

Fiske, John. Papers, 1863-1901.

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography and letters, 1753-1787.

Fulton, Robert. Account book of steamboat *Paragon*, 1812-1814, and letters, 1808-1814.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson. Letters and dispatches, 1861-1865.

Greene, Nathanael. Letters (copies), 1775-1786 (about 2,500), and two orderly books, 1780-81.

Harte, Francis Bret. Autograph manuscripts (40) and letters, 1869-1898.

Harris, Obadiah. Regimental journal, Saratoga and Lake George, 1758.

Hamilton, Alexander (of Annapolis). Journey into New England, 1744.

Heath, William. Correspondence while at West Point, 1780-1782.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. MSS. and letters.

Henry, Joseph. Correspondence as first Secretary Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1878.

Irving, Washington. MSS. and letters.

Jay, John. Correspondence during his mission to Spain, 1779-1782.

Jefferson, Thomas. Correspondence, accounts, surveys plans, 1765-1824.

Account book of Peter Jefferson, 1745-1755. Notebooks.

Johnson, Sir William.

SAN GABRIEL—THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY—
Continued.

Kern papers. Unpublished journals of Benjamin, Edward M., and Richard H. Kern kept during exploring expeditions with Frémont and others, 1848–1851.

Kino, Eusebio Francisco. Jesuit missions in Lower California and Sonora, 1680–1687.

Lafayette, Marquis de. Letters, documents, 1789–1834.

Larkin, Thomas Oliver, U. S. consul, Monterey, Calif. Letters and papers, 1845–1847.

Leidesdorff, William A. Affairs in California, 1841–1848.

León y Pizarro, José García de. Extractos históricos, y cronológicos de Ordenes R^{as}., y Providencias para los Descubrimientos, Actos, y Posesiones de Costas, y Navegación del Mar del Sur, especialmente de la parte del Norte y de Californias. 1790.

Lincoln, Abraham. Notebook prepared by Lincoln, containing newspaper accounts of his speeches, with manuscript notes, 1858; letters, 1837–1865; letter to Col. E. E. Ellsworth's parents, 1861; manuscripts of Herndon's Life of Lincoln; and of Lamon's Recollections of Lincoln; manuscript notes by Lamon, 1867–1880; letters to Ward H. Lamon (nearly 700 items).

Lok, Michael. Original manuscript account of Frobisher's third voyage, 1578.

Lossing, Benson John. Manuscripts of historical writings (about 50 separate works); and about 1,000 drawings.

Loudoun, John Campbell, fourth Earl of. Letters relating to his command in America, 1756–1758. (500 to 600 pieces.)

Mayhew, Jonathan. Autograph manuscripts of sermons, etc., 1749–1764.

Miller, Joaquin (1841–1913). Manuscripts of poems and other writings (about 150 items).

Payne, John Howard. Letters and papers, 1834–1850; letters to Payne by Anna Mary Freeman, 1848–1850.

Pierce, Franklin, President of the U. S. Diary during the Mexican War, 1847.

Poe, Edgar Allan. Manuscripts of several poems, essays and criticisms, with a few letters, 1835–1846.

Poor, Charles Henry, naval officer. Letter-press copies of letters, North Atlantic Squadron, 1869.

Poor, Enoch. Enoch Poor, his book, 1759; A Gornal from Newbury to Saint Johns.

Porter, David Dixon, admiral. Official telegrams and letters, 1862–1865.

Ritch, William Gillet, Governor of New Mexico, 1875; history of New Mexico (unpublished); documentary material.

Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, Conde del Venadito. Letter books of secret correspondence of the last viceroy of Mexico, 1816–1821.

Sherman, William Tecumseh. Memoirs (original MS.), 1875; letters.

Shirley, William. Journal of the siege of Louisbourg, 1745; letters, 1744–1748.

Simeoe, John Graves. Manuscript letterbook, 1792–1793.

Sutter's Fort papers, 1846–1847 (39 vol.).

Sutter, John Augustus. Letters, 1844–1846).

Thoreau, Henry David (1817–1862). Manuscripts of Walden, A Yankee in Canada, and of essays, poems; Commonplace book; journal and catalogue of library.

Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe. Letters, 1844–1850.

Venegas, Miguel. Vida y Virtudes del V. P. Jvan Baptista Zappa, de la Compañía de Jesus. [1728?]

Washington, George. Autograph genealogical account of the Washington family, 1792; more than 100 letters.

SAN GABRIEL—THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY—
Continued.

- Welles, Gideon. Telegrams and letters sent and received by the Secretary of the Navy, 1861–1866.
Whitman, Walt. Hospital experiences during the Civil War; MS. poems and other writings.
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807–1892. Letters to T. W. Higginson; 300 letters in the James T. Fields collection; MSS.; corrected proof sheets.
Woodward, Evan Morrison. Diary, 1862–1863.

Narratives of California Pioneers:

- Allgold, Oliver, *pseud.* The Voyage and Adventures of Oliver Allgold to, in, and home from, California, 1850.
Ayers, James J. Gold and Sunshine. Reminiscences of early California.
Bruff, J. Goldsboro. Diary of an overland journey to California in 1849.
De Costa, William H. Journal of the passage of the ship *Duxbury* to San Francisco, with the *Petrel* and the *Shark*. Published on board the ship, 1849.
Herbert, William A. Journal of a voyage to San Francisco, on bark *Elvira*, 1849.
Jacobs, Enoch. Journal of Enoch Jacobs, director of the Boston and California Mining and Trading Company. 1849–1850.
Robert Bowne (ship). Diary of the ship *Robert Bowne*, New York to San Francisco, 1849.
Sullivan, W. W. Crossing the plains in 1862.
Williams, Albert. Notebook containing account of voyage to San Francisco, 1849.
Wood, Joseph Warren. Journal kept during expedition across the plains, 1849.
Diary of a voyage from New York to Upper California, 1849–50.
Manuscript journal of a voyage from Aberdeen, Miss., to San Francisco and the gold regions in 1849–1851.

Orderly Books:

- 1775–1780. Moultrie, William. Headquarters, Charleston, S. C., 1775–1777, 1779–80.
1775. Coit, William. Capt. William Coit's company, Cambridge, 1775.
1776. Waterbury, David. Jan.–Mar., 1776.
1776. Wigglesworth, Edward. Colonel Wigglesworth's Massachusetts regiment, 1776.
1776–77. Johnson, Sir John. Nov. 5, 1776, to July 31, 1777, during the Oriskany campaign.
1778–1783. Tufts, Francis. Eighth Massachusetts Regiment, May 23, 1778, to Mar. 30, 1783.
1778. Campbell, Sir Archibald. April 21, 1778, to Sept. 9, 1778.
1778. Parsons, Samuel Holden. West Point, Feb. 16 to Apr. 29, 1778.
1779–80. Barrett, Stephen. Sept. 13, 1779, to Apr. 23, 1780.
1779. Orderly book, Washington's headquarters, Middlebrook, Mar. 11–June 1, 1779.
1779. Kershaw, Ely. Camp at Congaues, Mar.–Apr., 1779.
1780–1782. MS. journal, in French, of the operations and marches of the French and American forces in the campaigns of 1780 to 1782.
1780. Greene, Nathanael. Sept. 17–Nov. 19, 1780.
1780. Tufts, Francis. Eighth Massachusetts Regiment, Aug. 10–Oct. 27, 1780.
1781. Greene, Nathanael. Orderly book, Apr. 1–July 25, 1781.

Orderly Books—Continued.

1781. Drury, Colonel. Colonel Drury's regiment of militia of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Oct. 2–Nov. 18, 1781, West Point.
1781. Yorktown campaign. Brigade and regimental orders, Sept. 26–Nov. 2, 1781.
1782. Whiting, John. General and garrison orders, commencing with headquarters near Newburgh, Apr. 26, 1782, and ending June 20, 1782.
1783. Washington, George. Headquarters orderly book, kept while Washington was personally in command at Newburgh, 1783.
1783. United States. Continental Army. Second Massachusetts Brigade. Orderly book, West Point, Sept. 28–Nov. 16, and Dec. 6, 1783.
1812. Orderly book, beginning with the entry "General Orders, Hd. Qrs. New York, 12th June, 1812," and continuing at various places to Apr. 8, 1813, at Sackett Harbour.

SANTA CLARA, UNIVERSITY OF SANTA CLARA, Joseph C. Sasia, S. J., Librarian.

Papers left by the Franciscan friars from Spain and Mexico were destroyed by fire in 1911. No other collections.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, G. T. Clark, Librarian.

Hoover World War Library (including archives of Commission for Relief in Belgium, 1914), Nina Alvord, Librarian.

White, Stephen Mallory, U. S. Senator, 1893–1899. Letters, legal papers, political speeches. 1874–1901.

COLORADO.

DENVER—THE STATE HISTORICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, Elizabeth McNeal Galbreath, Librarian.

Baldwin, Frank D., brigadier general U. S. A. Army life on the Plains; Philippine papers.

CONNECTICUT.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Albert C. Bates, Librarian.

Autograph letters of prominent Americans, gathered by Gilbert A. Tracy.

Autograph letters; collection of about 2,400 letters, documents, and notes of prominent Americans, gathered by the late Edgar T. Welles, about 1820–1860. The collection includes letters from more than 700 individuals of whom sketches are found in Appleton's "Cyclopedia of American Biography."

Avery, David, clergyman. Diary, 1771–1815.

Babeock family papers, 1798–1860.

Barnard, Henry. Letters, 1839–1840.

Booth, Joseph. Journal while in French and Indian War, 1760.

Brewer, Mrs. Jemima (Bliss), Wilbraham, Mass. Diary, 1843–1854.

Brockway family papers, 1702–1778.

Bulkeley, Rev. and Dr. Gershom. Account book beginning 1680.

Bull and Dodd families of Hartford. Papers and letters, 1765–1880.

California. Copies of 4 letters written while en route to and in, 1849–1852, by residents of Connecticut.

Catlin, Julius. Diary, 1839–1888.

Cogswell, Mason F. Correspondence, 1780–1830.

Cole, Nathan, of Kensington. The Spiritual Travels of, about 1740–1780.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Colt, Samuel. Correspondence, 1830-1861.

Connecticut, boundary dispute with Massachusetts, about 1750.

Connecticut, Colony and State. Orders in council, 1743-1768; correspondence with other colonies and with Congress, 1753-1809; correspondence with England, 1693-1705; correspondence of agents of the colony while in England, 1742-1759; papers relating to early boundaries and patents. Connecticut General Assembly. Miscellaneous, 1650-1800; acts of; sales of western lands.

Connecticut Militia serving in the War of 1812. Original muster, pay, and receipt rolls.

Connecticut regiment raised in 1746 for a proposed expedition against Canada, roll of. (Copy from original in English archives.)

Connecticut soldiers in the War of 1812. Papers relating to, particularly Capt. William Van Deusen's company.

Connecticut towns. Records and miscellaneous papers relating to nearly every town.

"Convention between the French Republic and the United States of America 1800." (Copy made for John Marshall, Secretary of State.)

Deane, Silas. Memorial to Congress; correspondence of, 1771-1789; correspondence of, with committees of merchants concerning a nonimportation agreement; various "observations" by; "Narrative of negotiations in Europe"; agreement under which Lafayette came to this country, 1776.

Douglass, Gen. John. Letters chiefly from Governor Trumbull, 1775-1782.

Eldridge, Capt. James. Letters, 1777-1779.

Fenwick, George. Letters written from Saybrook, 1642-1643.

Fitch, Gov. Thomas. Official correspondence of, 1754-1766.

French War. Rolls of Connecticut troops in; miscellaneous papers relating to the campaigns of Louisburg, Cape Breton, and Crown Point; letters concerning; 1745-1762.

Gardner, Lion. Relation of the Pequot Warres, 1660. (Photostat copy.)

Gore Land Company. Claims advanced by Connecticut; correspondence of Joseph Woodbridge and Jeremiah Halsey.

Genealogical material relating to about 2,000 different names, principally early New England families.

Greene, Gen. Nathanael. Letters, 1778-1785.

Grey, Samuel. Correspondence, 1776-1782.

Hale, Nathan. Diary; pay roll of company of, in April, 1776; letters to, 1773-1776.

Hartford. Records of disbursing committee during Civil War.

Hartford Bridge Company. Records, 1809-1889.

Hooker, Rev. Thomas. Letter from, to Gov. John Winthrop, sr., about May, 1637.

Hopkins, Samuel M., of Goshen. Autobiography, 1772-1837. (Copy.)

Hunt, Mrs. Nancy (Thompson). Connecticut and Michigan. Diary, 1809-1865.

Huntington, Rev. Enoch. Diaries, 1767-1804.

Huntington family of Norwich. Correspondence, 1758-1814.

Indians. Case of Mohegan Indians against the Governor and Company of Connecticut, 1743-1769; miscellaneous papers relating to Mohegans and Pequots.

Johnson family. Letters and documents of William Samuel, Samuel William, Susan, Robert C., and Ann F. Johnson, mostly in the eighteenth century on political, ecclesiastical, and family matters.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Kingsbury, Andrew. Correspondence, 1790-1824.

Knowlton, Capt. Thomas. Account book, with roll and casualties of his company at Battle of Bunker Hill.

Law, Gov. Jonathan. Official and private correspondence, 1741-1825.

Lincoln, Abraham. Letter, Aug. 8, 1862.

McLaren, Charles. Correspondence, 1847-1890.

Methodism in Eastern Vermont: History of old Barnard circuit by Rev. William M. Newton.

Militia. Rolls and miscellaneous papers, 1740-1760.

Mohegan Indians. Case against the Governor and Company of Connecticut (probably the printer's "copy" used for the London edition of 1769).

Newton family of Massachusetts, Vermont, and New York. Correspondence, 1837-1869.

Norton, Seth. Supplies for British army, 1777-1779.

Occum, Samson. Correspondence.

Owen family of Simsbury, Granby, and Suffield. Papers.

Orderly book of the siege of Savannah, 1762.

Post office. Returns by postmasters to United States Branch Bank at Hartford, 1818-1833.

Putnam, Capt. Israel. Journal and accounts at Fort Edwards in 1757; voyage down Mississippi, 1772-1773.

Record of licenses to pass beyond the seas from England to other countries of Europe, 1624, 1631-1634, 1637, 1638. (Copy.)

Revolution. Rolls covering the period of the war; clothing accounts of Col. Samuel Wyllys's regiment; orderly books, 1775-1780; journals, 1775-1778; minutes of the council of safety, 1775-1783; doings of the committee of the pay table, 1776-1789; letters from soldiers; orderly book kept at Valley Forge, May 7 to June 8, 1778; original records and papers of the Connecticut Society of the Cincinnati.

Robbins, Rev. Thomas. Letters, 1792-1856.

Saltonstall, Sir Richard. Controversy over settlement of Windsor, 1636.

Separatist movement in New England, 1733-1800.

Sanford, Henry Shelton. Correspondence.

Shipman family deeds and miscellaneous business papers.

Slavery. Petition signed by women of England and presented to Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe, favoring abolition of slavery in the United States.

Smith, Rev. David, of Durham. Interleaved almanacs, 1812-1859, with weather records.

Smith, Edmund. Journal, 1840-1859.

Smith, Gov. John Cotton. Correspondence, 1783-1842, especially War of 1812.

Smith, Julia, of Glastonbury. Diary, 1810-1842.

Storrs, Lucinda (Howe). Diary, 1776-1780, 1812-1829.

Susquehannah Company. Records of proprietors' meetings.

Talcott, Gov. Joseph. Official correspondence, 1724-1741.

Taxation. The direct tax, 1798, 1814, 1816.

Treadwell, Gov. John. Correspondence, 1798-1818.

Trumbull, David. Correspondence, 1775-1800.

Trumbull, Jonathan. Personal accounts; accounts of Trumbull, Fitch & Trumbull; sermons; diary; note books; militia, French war, and mercantile letters.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Trumbull, Jonathan, jr. Accounts while Paymaster General, 1776-1780; military papers, 1795-1809; military returns, 1795-1808; correspondence with Roger Alden, 1785-1800; personal and business letters, 1773-1809; letters from Members of Congress, 1790-1809; letters from the United States Government, 1778-1809; apprehension of fugitives from justice; votes of towns on the embargo, 1809; letters concerning election sermons, 1798-1808; fast and thanksgiving proclamations, 1798-1809; Gore Land Company; letter books, 1775-1780.

Trumbull, Joseph. Correspondence, 1760-1778.

Tulley family of Saybrook. Memoranda, 1765-1785.

Wadsworth, Mrs. Faith, of Hartford. Letters, 1831-1846.

Wadsworth, Col. Jeremiah. Commissary General during the Revolution. Correspondence, 1767-1804.

Wadsworth, Capt. Samuel. Papers, 1716-1798.

War of 1812. Papers from Fort Trumbull.

Warner, Rev. Ranson, of Bloomfield.

Warner, Seldon, of Haddam. Papers, 1803-1860.

Weaver family of Lowell, Mass. Correspondence, 1838-1865.

Welles, Hon. Gideon. Letters and political writings.

Wesson, Edwin, manufacturer of rifles in Northboro, Mass. Letters, 1828-1848.

Whitfield, Rev. Henry. Notices of fellow colonists of Guilford; extracts from the parish register of Ockley, County Surrey, England.

Williams, William. Correspondence, 1760-1800.

Wolcott. Ledgers and genealogy, 1647-1791.

Wolcott, Roger. Papers of, 1631-1768; troubles in Second Church in Windsor, 1735-1741; journal of campaign against Louisburg, 1745.

Wolcott, Oliver, sr. Papers, 1638-1834.

Wolcott, Oliver, jr. Letter books of, 1795-1801; letters of Chauncey Goodrich, Rufus King, James McHenry, Timothy Pickering, Roger Griswold, Stephen Higginson, John Davis, Jonathan Dayton, Noah Webster, jr., Alexander Hamilton, Jedediah Morse, William Murry, John Trumbull, Oliver Ellsworth, William Smith, George Washington, John Adams; confidential letters on public business; treasury reports and confidential papers, 1791-1795; yellow fever in Philadelphia, 1793; papers concerning Whiskey Rebellion, 1794; copies of letters by Timothy Pickering, while Secretary of State in 1800; War of 1812; frontiers of the United States; Treasury Department, 1795-1800.

Woodbridge, Theodore. Letters, 1777-1782.

Yale College. History of the class of 1802, by Rev. David Dudley Field.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY, George S. Godard, Librarian.

Adams, Sherman T. Collection, 1755-1761.

Atwater, Dorence. Court-martial for taking his list of Andersonville burials from War Department, 1864-1912.

Boardman, William Francis Joseph. Collection, 1641-1897.

Crandall, Prudence. Canterbury school for colored females; legal papers; and correspondence. 1833-1886.

Dyer, Eliphalet. Journal, 1763-1765.

Ellsworth, William Wolcott, governor. 1839-1842.

Fitch, John, deputy commissary general of issues, 1778-1781.

Fitch, John, inventor of the steamboat.

HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY—Continued.

- Gurley, Jacob B. Naval MSS., 1734-1782.
 Jarvis, Stephen, recruit in British army. Journal, 1774-1830.
 Johnson, Robert Charles, 1788-1806.
 Johnson, William Samuel, 1767-1771. (In Jonathan Trumbull collection.)
 Judd, Edwin D. Paymaster papers, 1861-.
 Larned, Ellen D., 1860-1900.
 Lawrence, John. Trumbull-Lawrence papers. Acts and resolves concerning ammunition and provisions, 1775-1783; letters to John Lawrence, 1770-1799; treasurer's office papers, 1769-1788; personal papers and miscellany, 1743-1803.
 Mather, Samuel. 1600-1813.
 Norton, Lewis M. 1677-1837.
 Oliver collection. Miscellaneous colonial Connecticut correspondence.
 Osborn, Shadrach, 1777-1782.
 Perry, Oliver H., 1858-1860.
 Platt, Orville H., U. S. Senator, 1880-1903.
 Pratt, John, 1778-1824.
 Preston, Edward V., 1861-1865.
 Putnam, Daniel, 1812-1832.
 Randall, William G., 1778-1826.
 Revolutionary orderly books. Connecticut Infantry: Eleventh Infantry, 1778-1779; Wordsworth's brigade, 1776. Continental Army: Nineteenth and Twentieth Regiments, 1775-1776; Connecticut line, Seventh Regiment, 1780; Sherburn's Regiment, 1777-1780; Sheldon's light dragoons, 1782-1783; Samuel B. Webb's regiment, 1780-1782; David Waterbury, 1775-1782.
 Schoefield family, pioneers in manufacture of woollens, 1793-1836.
 Selleck, William E., 1717-1826.
 Taleott, John. Account book, 1673-1728.
 Taleott, Joseph, 1735-1739.
 Trumbull, Jonathan, governor, 1750-1784.
 Trumbull, Joseph, 1775-1778.
 Waterman, Asa. Diary, 1760.
 Winthrop, Robert C., 1631-1794.
 Wyllys, Samuel, 1663-1728.

HARTFORD—WADSWORTH ATHENÆUM, Mrs. Florence Paull Berger, General Curator.

- Colt, Samuel. Letters.
 Curtis, George William. MS.
 Greene, Gen. Nathanael. Letters to Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth.
 Hay, John. Letters.
 Hills, J. Coolidge. Original patent of Legion of Honor signed by Napoleon I; letters relating to evacuation of Fort Sumter.
 Letters from Kossuth, Thomas Carlyle, Adelina Patti, Jacques Offenbach, European and American authors and artists.
 Lincoln, Abraham. Letter to Horace Greeley.
 Page, Thomas Nelson. Letters to C. D. Warner.
 Presidents of the United States. Autographs.
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence. MS.
 Victoria, Queen of Great Britain. Letters to Thomas Sully, 1838.
 Warner, Charles Dudley.
 Washington, George. Letters to Governor Trumbull, 1779; to Capt. William Van Deusen, 1782.

NEW HAVEN—THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, K. W. Carmalt, Librarian.

Eld, Henry, explorer of Antarctic Continent. Log books and journal, Wilkes expedition, 1839.

Forbes, David. Voyage of the *Neptune*, 1797-1798.

Gooderich, James, ship captain. Log books and diaries, 1795-1850.

Ingersoll, Jared, last stamp master of Connecticut. Papers and letters (partly published in volume 9 of the society papers).

Stiles, Ezra, president of Yale College. MSS.

Webb, Samuel W., general. Rosters, pay rolls, muster rolls of Revolution. Many papers not classified.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Andrew Keogh, Librarian.

Adams, John Quincy, President, 1817-1845.

Agassiz, Louis, naturalist, 1849-1862.

Alison, Francis, educator, 1755-1769.

Allyn, John, clergyman, 1673.

Andrew, Samuel, educator, 1691-1692.

Andros, Sir Edmund, colonial governor, 1687.

Astor, John Jacob, 1st, merchant and capitalist, 1823-1826.

Bache, Alexander Dallas, scientist, 1839-1848.

Backus, Charles, clergyman and educator, 1788.

Bacon, Delia Salter, author.

Bacon, Leonard, clergyman. Sermons and letters, 1837-1881.

Baldwin, John W., engraver and historian. Papers, 1836-1885.

Baldwin, Simeon, jurist, 1804-1805.

Bancroft, George, historian, 1828-1854.

Barber, John W., engraver and historian, 1836-1884.

Barnard, Frederick A. P., educator, 1831-1859.

Barnard, Henry, educator, 1839-1859.

Barnard, John, clergyman, 1759-1767.

Barstow, William A., governor, 1854-1855.

Bartram, John, botanist, 1742-1762.

Beecher, Catharine E., educator, and Harriet Beecher Stowe, author, 1830-1839.

Beecher, Henry Ward, clergyman, 1855-1861.

Bellamy, Joseph, clergyman, 1766.

Benson, Egbert, jurist, 1803-1807.

Bernard, Sir Francis, colonial governor, 1758-1771.

Binney, Horace, jr., lawyer, 1857-1858.

Bourne, Edward G., educator, 1881.

Bowditch, Nathaniel, mathematician, 1810-1827.

Brainard, John G. C., poet, 1823-1825.

Brown, Samuel R., missionary, 1839-1844.

Buckingham, Thomas, clergyman, 1701-1705.

Bulkley, Gershom, clergyman, 1701-1707.

Burr, Aaron, educator and divine, 1757.

Burr, Aaron, statesman, 1806.

Bushnell, Horace, clergyman, 1831.

Calhoun, John C., statesman, 1822-1842.

Chase, Salmon P., jurist, 1865.

Cheever, Ezekiel, educator, 1649.

Choate, Rufus, lawyer, 1844.

Clap, Thomas, educator, 1725-1766.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

- Clay, Henry, statesman, 1828-1846.
 Clayton, John M., jurist, 1814.
 Cleveland, Moses, colonizer, 1790-1800.
 Cogswell, Mason F., physician, 1795-1829.
 Coleman, John, clergyman, 1826-1848.
 Coleman, William, journalist, 1809-1814.
 Cotton, John, John Norton, and others, clergymen, 1652-1676.
 Crosswell, Harry, clergyman, 1821-1858.
 Cutler, Manasseh, clergyman, 1762-1765.
 Daggett, David, jurist, 1787-1846.
 Daggett, Naphtali, educator, 1747.
 Daggett, Oliver E., clergyman, 1852-1859.
 Dana, James, clergyman, 1765-1777.
 Dana, James D., geologist, 1832-1891.
 Dana, Samuel W., Senator, 1790-1829.
 Davenport, John, clergyman, 1615-1657.
 Davis, Henry, educator, 1798-1841.
 Day, George E., educator and author, 1832-1837.
 Day, Jeremiah, educator, 1790-1850.
 Deane, Silas, diplomat, 1755-1778.
 De Forest, Henry Swift, clergyman, 1865.
 De Kay, James E., physician and naturalist, 1810.
 Dexter, Henry Martyn, clergyman, 1863-1890.
 Dow, Neal, temperance reformer, 1852-1853.
 Dudley, Joseph, colonial governor, 1703.
 Dunlap, William, artist and author. Diaries, 1797-1798, 1819-1820, 1833-1834.
 Duyekinek, Evert A., author, 1855-1856.
 Dwight, Sereno E., educator, 1819-1834.
 Dwight, Theodore, journalist, 1785-1830.
 Dwight, Timothy, educator.
 Eaton, Theophilus, colonial governor, 1647.
 Edwards, Jonathan (1703-1758), clergyman, philosopher. Papers, 1730-1758.
 Edwards, Jonathan (1745-1801), educator, 1781-1795.
 Edwards, Pierrepont, lawyer, 1788-1807.
 Edwards, Timothy, clergyman, 1721.
 Egleston, Azariah, soldier, 1786-1800.
 Eliot, Charles William, educator, 1870-1892.
 Ellery, William, statesman, 1764-1777.
 Ellsworth, Henry L., author, 1826-1835.
 Ellsworth, William W., jurist and governor, 1839-1842.
 Emmons, Nathaniel, theologian, 1827.
 Evarts, Jeremiah, philanthropist, 1810-1829.
 Evarts, William M., statesman, 1834-1875.
 Everett, Edward, statesman, 1815-1864.
 Ewing, John, educator, 1766-1780.
 Fillmore, Millard, President, 1843-1852.
 Finley, Samuel, educator, 1785-1788.
 Fish, Hamilton, statesman, 1848-1849.
 Fisher, Alexander Metcalf, scientist. Papers, 1813-1822.
 Fitch, Ebenezer, educator, 1780-1815.
 Fitch, James, founder of Norwich, Conn., 1721-1724.
 Fitch, John, jurist. Diaries, etc.
 Fitch, Thomas, colonial governor, 1751-1758.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

- Franklin, Benjamin, statesman and scientist, 1747-1790.
 Frazer, Persifor, manufacturer, 1776-1778.
 Gale, Benjamin, clergyman, physician, 1781-1786.
 Gibbs, George, mineralogist, 1790-1792.
 Gibbs, Josiah W., philologist, 1811-1861.
 Gilman, Daniel C., educator.
 Goddard, Calvin, Congressman, 1799-1842.
 Godkin, Edwin L., journalist, 1874-1875.
 Gold, Nathan, jurist, 1703.
 Goodrich, Elizur, clergyman, 1753-1797.
 Goodrich, Elizur, jurist, 1799-1828.
 Goodyear, Charles, inventor, 1833.
 Gore, Christopher, governor, 1792-1818.
 Gould, Benjamin Apthorp, jr., astronomer, 1849-1856.
 Gould, James, educator and jurist, 1795-1819.
 Granger, Gideon, statesman, 1795-1814.
 Gray, Asa, botanist, 1838-1886.
 Greeley, Horace, journalist, 1845-1857.
 Green, Duff, diplomat, 1834.
 Griswold, George, merchant, 1814-1831.
 Griswold, Roger, governor, 1788-1807.
 Guyot, Arnold, geographer, 1856-1881.
 Hagner, Peter, financier, 1816-1821.
 Hallock, Gerard, journalist, 1843-1861.
 Harper, Robert Goodloe, statesman, 1808.
 Harris, Samuel, educator.
 Haynes, John, colonial governor, 1651.
 Hayward, George, physician, 1825-1832.
 Hazen, Henry A., meteorologist, 1886-1892.
 Henry, Joseph, scientist, 1852-1863.
 Herrick, Edward C., scientist, 1831-1862.
 Herrick & Noyes, merchants, 1835-1840.
 Hillhouse, James, statesman, 1791-1817.
 Hinckes, John, colonial jurist, 1692.
 Hitchcock, Edward, educator, 1845-1862.
 Hitchcock, Samuel, jurist, 1819-1837.
 Holmes, Abiel, clergyman, 1784-1810.
 Hooker, Thomas, clergyman, 1636.
 Hopkins, Edward, colonial governor, 1636.
 Hopkins, Samuel, clergyman, 1751-1765.
 Hosmer, Stephen Titus, jurist, 1791-1832.
 House Papers. Collection of papers relating to the World War, 1914-1918, made by Edward Mandell House. Professor Charles Seymour is curator of the collection. Pending the removal of the library to the new building the papers are not accessible.
 Howe, Hezekiah, publisher, and Isaac Beers, 1788-1813.
 Howe, Hezekiah, & Co.; also Beers & Howe; Howe & De Forest, publishers, 1811-1839.
 Hubbard, John Barrett, soldier, 1757-1771.
 Hubbard, Joseph S., astronomer, 1845-1861.
 Hubbard, Thomas, physician and surgeon, 1811-1818.
 Hull, Isaac, naval officer, 1814-1818.
 Humphreys, David, soldier, 1812-1816.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

- Huntington, Frederick D., clergyman, 1852.
 Hurd, John C., lawyer and author.
 Hutchinson, Thomas, colonial governor, 1764-1765.
 Ingersoll, Jared, stamp agent, 1751-1781.
 Ingersoll, Jonathan, statesman, 1795-1813.
 Jefferson, Thomas, President, 1791-1825.
 Johnson, Samuel, clergyman, 1717-1738.
 Johnson, Samuel, educator, 1754-1765.
 Johnson, William Samuel, statesman, 1792-1827.
 Jones, William, deputy governor, 1661.
 Kent, James, jurist, 1817-1831.
 Kirby, Ephraim, soldier and jurist, 1790-1797.
 Knight, Jonathan, physician and surgeon, 1813-1860.
 Langdon, Samuel, educator, 1760-1779.
 Lanman, James, statesman, 1797-1827.
 Law, Lyman, Congressman, 1797-1824.
 Leete, William, governor, 1661.
 Linsley, James Harvey, naturalist and clergyman, 1820-1843.
 Livingston, Robert, colonist, 1701.
 Locke, Samuel, educator, 1773.
 Logan, William, Senator, 1754-1758.
 Loomis, Elias, scientist, 1835-1887.
 Mansfield, Jared, mathematician, 1804-1819.
 Marchant, Henry, jurist, 1771-1786.
 Marsh, John, clergyman.
 Mason, Ebenezer Porter, scientist, 1839-1840.
 Mason, Jeremiah, Senator, 1817-1823.
 Mason, John, soldier, 1664.
 Mather, Cotton, preacher, 1714.
 Mather, Increase, educator, 1666-1701.
 Maury, Matthew F., hydrographer, 1837.
 Meigs, Josiah, educator, 1789-1822.
 Morse, Jedidiah, clergyman, 1783-1819.
 Morse, Samuel F. B., inventor, 1805-1823.
 Morton, William T. G., physician, 1850.
 Newton, Hubert A., mathematician. Papers relating to meteors, 1855-1861.
 Noyes, James, clergyman, 1701-1706.
 Occom, Samson, Indian preacher, 1772.
 Oliver, Peter, jurist, 1756-1762.
 Olmsted, Denison, physicist, 1826-1859.
 Packard, Lewis R., educator.
 Palfrey, John Gorham, author and statesman, 1846-1861.
 Park, Edwards A., theologian, 1849-1860.
 Parker, Samuel J., missionary, 1891.
 Parker, Theodore, clergyman, 1856.
 Peirce, Benjamin, mathematician, 1843-1878.
 Pereival, James G., poet and scientist, 1819-1853.
 Peters, Samuel A., clergyman, 1819.
 Phillips, Wendell, orator, 1857-1872.
 Pickering, Charles, physician and naturalist, 1850-1872.
 Pickering, Timothy, statesman, 1781.
 Pierpont, James, clergyman, 1693.
 Pierpont, John, clergyman, 1820.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

- Pierrepont, Edwards, attorney general, 1842-1886.
 Pierson, Abraham, sr., clergyman, 1657.
 Pierson, Abraham, educator, 1667-1706.
 Pitkin, Timothy, lawyer, 1795-1815.
 Polk, James K., President, 1838.
 Pomeroy family papers.
 Poole, William F., librarian, 1852-1860.
 Porter, Fitz-John, soldier, 1891.
 Porter, Noah, educator.
 Porter, Robert, educator, 1793.
 Post, Wright, surgeon, 1790-1816.
 Pownall, Thomas, colonial governor, 1758.
 Prescott & Sherman, merchants, 1804-1844.
 Quincy, Josiah, educator, 1836-1851.
 Redfield, William C., meteorologist, 1822-1861.
 Reeve, Tapping, educator, 1791-1816.
 Reid, Whitelaw, editor and diplomat, 1872-1873.
 Rodgers, John, clergyman, 1766-1784.
 Rodman family papers.
 Salisbury, Edward E., philologist, 1831-1888.
 Saltonstall, Gurdon, colonial governor, 1698-1721.
 Savage, James, author, 1855-1861.
 Scott, John Morin, Congressman, 1746-1749.
 Sergeant, John, missionary, 1739-1740.
 Sewall, Samuel, jurist, 1701.
 Sewall, Stephen, Hebraist, 1768-1772.
 Seward, William H., statesman, 1805-1861.
 Sherman, Roger, jurist, 1792.
 Sherman, Roger, the younger, merchant and historian, 1827-1846.
 Sherman, Roger Minot, jurist, 1798-1829.
 Sherman & Carpenter, merchants, 1752-1762.
 Sibley, John L., librarian, 1848-1862.
 Sigourney, Charles, merchant, 1811-1838.
 Silliman, Benjamin, scientist, 1792-1864.
 Smith, David, clergyman. Papers and sermons, 1820-1858.
 Smith, Elihu H., physician, 1791-1796.
 Smith, Henry B., educator, and Wilson, James P., 1852-1854.
 Smith, Nathan, physician, 1806-1828.
 Sophocles, Evangelinus Apostolides, educator, 1849-1861.
 Sparks, Jared, biographer, 1845-1848.
 Sprague, William B., clergyman, 1847-1860.
 Spring, Gardiner, clergyman, 1806-1818.
 Stanton, Thomas, colonist, 1692.
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence, poet, 1871-1901.
 Stiles, Ezra, educator, 1744-1795.
 Stockton, Richard, jurist, 1814-1816.
 Stoddard, David Tappan, missionary, 1852-1855.
 Storrs, William Lucius, jurist, 1825-1840.
 Story, Joseph, jurist, 1818-1839.
 Stuart, Moses, Hebrew scholar, 1809.
 Sullivan, William S., botanist, 1821-1825.
 Sumner, William Graham, educator.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

- Swift, Zephaniah, Congressman, 1792-1818.
 Talcott, Joseph, colonial governor, 1727.
 Tallmadge, Benjamin, soldier, 1788-1800.
 Taylor, Edward, clergyman, 1674-1729.
 Taylor, Nathaniel William, clergyman.
 Tilton, Theodore, editor and poet. Poems.
 Tracy, Uriah, Senator, 1788-1807.
 Treat, Robert, colonial governor, 1702.
 Trumbull, Benjamin, clergyman, 1767-1814.
 Trumbull, John, soldier and artist, 1784-1841.
 Trumbull, Jonathan, governor, 1767-1783.
 Trumbull, Joseph, governor, 1823-1840.
 Tyler, Bennet, educator, 1826-1848.
 Wadsworth, Jeremiah, soldier, 1795-1797.
 Wales, Leonard Eugene, jurist, 1810-1816.
 Walker, Sears L., astronomer, 1841-1850.
 Washington, George, President, 1781-1789.
 Waterhouse, Benjamin, physician, 1794.
 Wayland, Francis, educator, 1829-1857.
 Webster, Daniel, statesman, 1820-1841.
 Webster, Peletiah, economist, 1744-1765.
 Wheelock, John, educator, 1784-1810.
 Whiting, John, soldier, 1759-1768.
 Whitney, Eli, inventor, 1800-1823.
 Whitney, William D., philologist, 1846.
 Whittemore, Samuel & Co., manufacturers, 1818-1838.
 Williams, Eliphalet S., clergyman, 1747-1793.
 Williams, Ephraim, soldier, 1750-1751.
 Williams, Roger, pioneer, 1649-1669.
 Williams, Stephen, clergyman.
 Williams, Thomas S., jurist, 1809-1836.
 Williamson, Hugh, statesman, 1760-1766.
 Willis, Nathaniel P., poet, 1824-1855.
 Winthrop, James, soldier and jurist, 1782-1786.
 Winthrop, John, colonial governor, 1635-1675.
 Winthrop, John (Fitz-John), colonial governor, 1704.
 Winthrop, John, scientist, 1756-1769.
 Winthrop, Wait-Still, jurist and soldier, 1671.
 Witherspoon, John, educator, 1768.
 Withington, Leonard, clergyman and author, 1814.
 Woodbridge, Timothy, clergyman, 1707.
 Woods, Leonard, theologian, 1819-1853.
 Woolsey, Theodore D., educator, 1843-1861.
 Worcester, Joseph E., lexicographer, 1846-1860.
 Zubly, John Joachim, clergyman, 1768-1772.

NOTE.—In the Yale Library are numerous ledgers, day-books, letter books, etc., of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries, of business firms in New Haven and elsewhere.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

WASHINGTON—THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress.

The Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, 1918, gives a list of the collections to that date. The annual reports of the Librarian contain supplementary lists to June 30, 1920. After that date separate lists of accessions have been published; but the additions are so varied and numerous that the questions of investigators can best be determined by correspondence.

WASHINGTON—UNITED STATES ARCHIVES.

A description of the manuscript material, and the location thereof, was published in a revised and enlarged edition in 1907 by the The Carnegie Institution, of Washington, with the title "Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States, by Claude Halstead Van Tyne and Waldo Gifford Leland." The increase and dispersion of archives due to the World War makes personal inquiry necessary.

WASHINGTON—THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA.

Collection of autograph letters from Hamilton, Jefferson, Burr, Monroe, J. Q. Adams, Webster, Grant, and others.

FLORIDA.

ST. AUGUSTINE—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ST. AUGUSTINE, Miss Emily L. Wilson, Librarian.

See Report upon the historic buildings, monuments, and local archives of St. Augustine, by Prof. David Y. Thomas, Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1905.

The Historical Society collections have been increased materially since 1905 by the deposit of papers relating to relations with Spain, the War of 1812, the history of Fort Marion, church matters, transcripts from Spanish archives. The cathedral records date from 1594. A survey of the archives in Tallahassee is in progress.

GEORGIA.

ATLANTA—ATLANTA UNIVERSITY, Myron W. Adams, President.

American Missionary Association. Letters to Rev. Frederick Ayer, dealing with work among the colored people, 1865-1867.

Bumsted, Horace, president of Atlanta University. Letters, 1875-1907.

ATLANTA—STATE OF GEORGIA, DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, Miss Ruth Blair, Secretary.

The State of Georgia has had transcripts made in London of all material indicated in Andrews's Guide I, pp. 163-165. (C. O. 5, 636-681; 686-708.) Much of this material has been or is being published.

The unpublished colonial records, comprised in 16 volumes, consist of papers of General Oglethorpe and other governors and trustees, 1735-1783; Journal of the Southern Congress, Augusta, 1763; Indian talks.

SAVANNAH—GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

SAVANNAH—THE WYMBERLEY JONES DE RENNE GEORGIA LIBRARY, Leonard L. Mackall, Librarian.

R. E. Lee and Jefferson Davis papers—Letters of Generals Nathanael Greene and Anthony Wayne. (See Ga. Hist.-Quarterly, 1918.)

ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO—CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Miss C. M. McIlvaine, Librarian.

Asbury, Henry, 1844–1870.

Edwards, Ninian, 1800–1830.

Gillespie, Joseph, 1770–1870.

Gunther Collection. About 20,000 pieces consisting of American manuscripts dating from 1600. Louisiana cession papers—Spain to France, and France to the United States. Washington and Lincoln letters.

Kingsbury, Jacob.

Law, John.

Mason-Brayman.

Ménard, Pierre, 1848–1874.

Neville, Henry, 1777–1870.

Stabler, Edward.

Wilkinson, James, 1789–1815.

CHICAGO—CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY, C. B. Roden, Librarian.

Washburne, Elihu B., statesman, diplomat. Official letters as U. S. minister to France, 1869–1877; letters to and from citizens; private, business, political letters, 1869–1875.

CHICAGO—THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY, George B. Utley, Librarian.

Apthorp, Charles. Business letters to John Thomlinson of London, 1738–1751.

Bollaert, William. Papers (Texas), 1837–1849.

Brodie, John Pringle. Diary (Mexico and California), 1824–1832.

Carson, Christopher. Autobiography (dictated to Dewitt C. Peters), 1858–1859.

Chastellux, François Jean, Marquis de. Voyage from Williamsburg to Charlottesville, 1782.

Clap, Daniel. Journal of Sullivan's expedition, 1779.

Colden, Cadwallader. Letters (4), 1756–1764.

Denonville, J. R. de Brisay, Marquis de. Letters concerning Canada (6), 1686.

Dumont de Montigny, J. B. F. *Mémoire de L—— D——*, 1715–1747.

Du Ru, Paul, S. J. Journal (Louisiana), 1700–1701.

Eddy, Thomas. Diary (New York), 1810.

Edwards, Ninian. Letters (5), 1813–1814.

Etherington, George. Letters (7), 1763.

Fordham, Elias Pym. Extracts from letters, 1818.

Frye, Maj. Joseph(?). Orderly book (Nova Scotia), 1755–1756.

Gage, Thomas. Letters (5), 1763–1771.

Gordon, William, S. J. *Historia de las misiones en la California*, about 1737.

Johnson, Sir William. Letters (11), 1755–1773.

Laut, Agnes C. Transcripts from the archives of the Hudson's Bay Company, including minute-books, 1671–1821; Colin Robertson's letters; Selkirk papers; Annals of Oregon.

Mayer, Frank Blackwell. Memoranda for the treaty of Traverse des Sioux, 1851.

Morfi, Juan Agustín. *Diario* (Texas and New Mexico), 1777.

New York. Minutes of the council, 1745–1751.

Payne, John Howard. Papers (Cherokee Indians), 1835–1842.

Pote, William. Journal, 1744–1749.

Pulteney, Daniel. Papers, 1719–1722.

CHICAGO—THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY—Continued.

Serra, Junípero. *Diario* (Loreto to San Diego), 1769.

Van Schaick, Holmes D. *Journal of an overland journey*, 1852–1854.

Velez de Escalante, Francisco Sylvestre de. *Diario*, 1776–1777.

Wentworth, Benning. *Letters* (7), 1742–1754.

Wentworth, Samuel. *Business letters* (18) to John Thomlinson, 1737–1742.

Whitehouse, Joseph. *Journal of the Lewis and Clark expedition*, 1804.

Williams, Eleazar. *Papers*, 1818–1821.

CHICAGO—THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, J. C. M. Hanson, Associate Director.

Clark, George Rogers, soldier.

Durrett, Col. R. T. *Collection*: pioneer diaries; Va. land warrants; letters of Gen. Washington, Lafayette, Gates, Wayne; ante-Civil War correspondence.

Gardoqui papers. *Transcripts from Spanish archives* (calendared).

Hart, Joel T., Kentucky sculptor and poet. *Papers* (19 volumes).

Innes, Harry, jurist.

Lewis family, 1795–1833.

Madison, James. Two letters to George Nicholas on the attitude of the various States to the Constitution (unpublished).

Nicholas, George, 1787–1799.

Shelby, Evan.

Shelby, Isaac, first Governor of Kentucky. *Papers*, 1785–1826.

Wilkinson, James, soldier.

Wilson, Joshua Lacey, clergyman. *Papers*, 1799–1846 (14 volumes).

CHICAGO—LIBRARY OF OLIVER R. BARRETT. Autographs of authors; historical letters of Washington, Lincoln, and many other statesmen.

EVANSTON—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Theodore Wesley Koch, Librarian.

Achá, José María de. *Letters from Gen. José M. de Achá to Gen. Sebastián Agreda*, 1861–1864. 78 letters.

Ariñez de Urrútia, Manuel Hermenejildo. *Miscellaneous papers*, 1826–1875. Bolivia:

Acosta, Antonio and Nicolas. *Letters*, 1835–1886; *Derecho penal*, 1864.

Ariñez, Castillo Encinas. *Family matters*, 1800–1870.

Congreso. *Record of proceedings of Congress*, 1832–1880.

Diezmos y primicias, 1833–1862.

Documents concerning Gen. Sebastian Agreda. 1841–1871.

Documents concerning José C. Ortiz de Ariñez and Mateo Ortiz de Ariñez, 1776–1826.

Documents concerning revolutions, 1843 and 1870.

Documents concerning the Ariñez family, 1805–1860.

Documents referring to colleges and public libraries, 1829–1842.

Ecclesiastical affairs, 1800.

Esquivel, J. C. *Lawsuit*, 1816–1825.

Gold deposits, 1827; [Miscellaneous notes].

History of La Paz, 1701–1808.

José Ballivián. *Documents and letters*, 1841–1852.

Juridical tracts, 1826–1869.

Juzgado. *Expedientes*, 1768–1803.

Lawsuit pleito of C. Arias Sotelo, 1642.

Letters and receipts, 1800–1838.

Letters to Gen. Manuel Sagarnaga, 1841–1861.

EVANSTON—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—Continued.

Bolivia—Continued.

Manuscript broadsides, 1824-1892.

Military affairs. 1826-1827.

Ministerio de guerra. Comunicaciones, 1826-1828, 1835-1836.

Miscellaneous documents. 1574-1829.

Presidencia de la Paz. Papers, 1825. Not numbered.

Prov. de Chiquitos and Laguna Gaiba, 1883-1884.

Sale of lands, 1682-1833.

Statistics. Hacienda, 1691-1692.

Statistics. Minerals. About 1873.

Treasury—Contaduria, 1721-1722.

Villamil de Rada, Emeterio. El hombre de Tiaguánaco; ó sea de la primitividad americana y del exordial domicilio del hombre.

SPRINGFIELD—THE ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY, Theodore C. Pease, Editor.

Browning, Orville H. Diary, 1850-1881.

URBANA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, Phineas L. Windsor, Librarian.

The Illinois Historical Survey (a branch of the graduate school of the University of Illinois), established for the collection of materials and the promotion of research in western history, cooperates with the Illinois State Historical Library in the publication of the Illinois Historical Collections. Its collections of books cover the history of the West from the first French enterprises to the present time, and State and local historical publications for the Western States and Canada. It has a good collection of Illinois county histories. Collections of western history include maps of America and a fair collection of pamphlets at the period of the Revolution. MS. collections include:

American Fur Company letter book, 1816-1825. Photostat copy of the original in Mackinac; fur trade, Indian affairs, John Jacob Astor's projects. Archives Nationales, colonies. Material from the national archives in Paris: (a) Calendar of documents in series B, C¹³, and G, bearing on the Mississippi Valley, especially Illinois. (b) Transcripts and photostat copies of significant documents indicated in the calendar. (c) Notes and abstracts of further documents.

Birkbeck calendar, 1805-1825. List of letters written to Morris Birkbeck, founder of the English settlement at Albion, Ill.

Biographical index of Illinois history.

Bloxham letters, 1833-1847. Prices; value of paper money; wages.

Board of Trade: Commercial papers, volume 459, 1763-1768. Public Record Office of Great Britain. Expense accounts which the board rendered the treasury every quarter.

Bostwick, Alanson. Diary of a trip across Illinois in 1839.

British Museum: Copies of documents dealing with the affairs of the colonies, treaty of 1763, taxation, trade, commerce, the army, and imperial policy in the West. Some from the Newcastle papers; a few from the Haldimand papers, including correspondence with General Gage concerning military affairs in the colonies; others from the Bouquet papers, containing transcripts of orders, warrants, accounts, and correspondence from Amherst, Gage, and Gladwin.

URBANA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS—Continued.

- Buck guide list. A typewritten list of material for Illinois history in the archives of the United States Government at Washington, D. C., compiled by Solon J. Buck.
- Census of 1818. Transcript of returns from counties of Illinois Territory.
- Childress, George L. Copy of diary of Childress, Company I, 66th Illinois Volunteers, 1862-1865.
- Dartmouth MSS., 1765-1777. Transcripts from originals in the possession of the Earl of Dartmouth. British policy in the West, particularly land questions and Indian affairs.
- Debattir Club No. 1, Chicago, 1892. Record of meetings of a Socialist club whose headquarters were in Chicago.
- Declared accounts from the British audit office for the years 1755-1774, under the heads: "Army," "Indian Affairs," and "Forts."
- Douglas, Stephen A. Copies of letters to Charles H. Lanphier, editor Illinois State Register, 1845-1848.
- Eddy, Henry, early newspaper editor of Shawneetown. Political and economic conditions.
- Fell, Jesse. Transcripts from the correspondence of an associate of Lincoln, 1829-1899.
- Flagg, Willard C. Transcripts, 1819-1877.
- Forsyth, Thomas C. Calendar of papers, 1814-1821.
- Franklin, Benjamin. Papers. Transcripts of letters written to Franklin, Indian affairs, 1763-1777. Originals in American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.
- French MSS., 1856-1864. Transcript of letters to and from Alvin French, Illinois soldier in the Civil War, describing life during the war.
- Gage, Gen. Thomas. Letter book, 1764-1773. MS. transcripts of letters relating to the Illinois country, in Harvard College library.
- Gibault, Father, French priest of Kaskaskia, 1768-1792. Originals in archives of Quebec.
- Governor's messages, 1826-1869.
- Haldimand, Gen. Sir. Frederick. Transcripts of MSS. in the British Museum; additional correspondence with Generals Gage, Amherst, and Stanwix, Sir William Johnson, Lord Dartmouth, and others, 1758-1785.
- Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar, early settler at Belleville, Ill. "Botanical Features of the Prairies of Illinois in Ante-Railroad Days," and "Home Life in Illinois, 1836-1848."
- Hilgard letters. Copies of letters written from Illinois by Theodore Hilgard to his mother in Germany, 1836-1841.
- House files, 1803-1820. Photostats of memorials and petitions to Congress from the people in the Illinois country.
- Illinois: Auditor of public accounts, land office records, 1814-1818. Transcripts of significant documents from the records of the Kaskaskia and Edwardsville land offices, in Springfield.
- Illinois: Secretary of state, 1809-1820.
- Indian Office letter books. Photostats and transcripts, from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, 1809-1839.
- Jennings, John. "Journal, From Fort Pitt to Fort Chartres in the Illinois Country," 1766. Transcript of travel diary.
- Johnson, Sir William, MSS., 1760-1774. Originals in the New York State Library.
- Kaskaskia MSS. Documents relating to French, British, and American régimes in Illinois, 1720-1800. Originals in circuit clerk's office, Chester, Ill.

URBANA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS—Continued.

- Lansdowne MSS., 1766-1769. Transcripts of important documents bearing on British policy and administration in the West, from Lansdowne House, London.
- La Salle documents, 1669-1673. Transcripts from various sources on early explorations of La Salle, assembled by Dr. Frank C. Melvin.
- Laval University MSS., 1693-1767. Transcripts from documents in archives of Laval University, Quebec; Cardinal Taschereau's "History of the Seminary mission among the Tamarois or Illinois."
- Lemen, James. Service in Revolutionary War; Bethel Church history.
- Lincoln Highway. Original letters and affidavits in regard to location of the "Lincoln Way."
- Lyman family narrative. An account of the coming of five Lyman brothers in 1833 to Sangamon County, Ill.
- Massachusetts Historical Society. Parkman collection, 1765-1778. Transcripts of selected papers.
- Messenger papers, 1799-1813. Transcripts of correspondence of John Messenger, a son-in-law of Matthew Lyon of Vermont and Kentucky.
- Morgan letter books. Transcripts from correspondence of George Morgan, dealing with affairs of the Illinois country. Originals in Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Morgan scrap books. A collection of clippings, posters, folders, bills, letters, and other material bearing on the labor movement, gathered by Thomas J. Morgan of Chicago, 1881-1910.
- Nativity of Illinois pioneers.
- Neill, Rev. E. D. Letters, 1848. Transcribed from Neill papers in Minnesota Historical Society.
- New England Baptist Library. Copies of letters relating to the early history of the Baptist Church in Illinois, 1827-1856.
- Niederlassung, Die Deutche. Transcript of a monograph in German, describing Englemann's German settlement 5 miles east of Belleville, Ill.
- Ohio MSS., 1784-1837. About 10,000 documents relating to the early history of the Virginia Military District in Ohio.
- Pennsylvania Historical Society MSS., July, 1760-December, 1774. Transcripts from board of trade papers, Thomas Hutehins' papers, Dreer and Etting collections, Wharton MSS., and Gratz papers.
- Pennsylvania State records, department of public records, Harrisburg, Pa., MSS. Transcripts of letters from George Morgan to Baynton, Wharton and Morgan concerning the affairs of the company in the West, 1768-1769; MSS. relating to the Earl of Dunmore and the Earl of Dartmouth, 1766-1774.
- Petition from Quebec, September 2, 1765, to the Privy Council for Plantation Affairs in regard to the ordinances and constitutions of Quebec; government of Quebec under British rule. Photostat.
- Prickett, John A., a soldier in the Mexican War.
- Privy Council Office. Unbound papers, 1768-1774. Transcripts of petitions for founding the Mississippi Company, 1768; projected grant of lands on the Ohio for the Vandalia Colony by Thomas Walpole and associates, 1773-1774.
- Robinson, Sidney, soldier in the Civil War.
- Rutherford letters, 1841-1847, descriptive of work as a physician.
- Senate and house journals, first General Assembly of Illinois, 1818.

URBANA—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS—Continued.

Shaftesbury papers; Hudson Bay papers, Public Record Office, 1764–1765.
 “Transcript of Major General Wood's Discovery Across the Mountains from Carolina; also some Hudson Bay Prospectus Notes, 1765.”

Spanish archive translations. A group of translations of documents, from 1777 to 1837, bearing on the Spanish régime in Louisiana and the relation of the Spanish province to the region east of the Mississippi. A number of documents come from the Wisconsin Historical Society; others from Spanish and Cuban archives.

Spanish transcripts. About 30,000 pages of transcripts of documents from archives of Mexico, Cuba, and Spain, relating to the Spanish régime in North America, selected by Prof. C. H. Cunningham and copied under his supervision.

State Department, Bureau of Rolls and Library, 1792–1822. Photostats of letters and papers in the State Department, Washington, relating to Illinois Territory.

State papers, 1761–1783. Transcripts from the files of Plantations General, Public Record Office and Board of Trade Journal, London, relating to the West.

Trumbull, Lyman. Photostat letters to Trumbull, U. S. Senator, 1856–1870; origin of the Republican Party, slavery, and politics in general. Originals in Library of Congress.

Turner, Jonathan B. Material concerning founding of University of Illinois and educational matters.

United States archives. Six States, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, have jointly undertaken the compilation of a calendar of all the documents in the Washington archives of historical interest to them. The work is in charge of Dr. N. D. Mereness, and something over 50,000 card entries have been made.

War Department. Photostats of inspection records concerning Fort Armstrong, Fort Edwards, Fort Dearborn, and other posts, 1814–1836.

Warner, E. B., tax collector and treasurer of Whiteside County, 1858–1869.

Williams-Woodbury collection. Papers of Amos Williams and his son-in-law, W. W. Woodbury, 1820–1865; Illinois politics, local business, post-office and land-agent business at Danville, Ill.

Wolfe MSS., letters of Robert Armstrong to his brother John describing early life in Illinois, mainly at Peoria, 1834–1838.

Yates, Richard, jr. Papers 1861–1864.

For more detailed description, see Materials for historical research afforded by the University of Illinois, 1922.

INDIANA.

GREENCASTLE—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, Prof. William H. Sweet.

Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1832–1844.

Journals of the Western Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1800–1811. Deposit.

Journals of the Ohio Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1812–1826. Deposit.

Log of a slave ship making a voyage from Providence, R. I., in 1795. Copy of original in possession of James Bridges, of Greencastle.

GREENCASTLE—LINCOLN MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY JESSE W. WEIK.

Letters of Lincoln (13 items); legal papers of the law firm of Lincoln & Herndon; letters to and about Lincoln. A large and valuable collection. A list of these papers is in the Library of Congress.

INDIANAPOLIS—INDIANA STATE LIBRARY, Demarehus C. Brown, Librarian,
Tipton, John, soldier and statesman, 1806-1857.

IOWA.

IOWA CITY—STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA.

Clark, Leander, legislator and Indian agent, 1862-1869.
Dillon, John F., jurist, 1855-1879.
Dodge, Augustus Caesar, diplomat, 1855-1859.
Dodge, Henry, soldier, 1832-1836.
Hammond, William G., jurist, 1850-1890.
Harlan, James, statesman, 1855-1865.
Hayes, Stephen H., clergyman, 1845.
Kirkwood, Samuel J., statesman, 1860-1893.
Langworthy, Edward, legislator, 1835-1865.
Lucas, Robert, statesman, 1803-1894.
McKnight, Thomas, receiver of public moneys at Dubuque, Iowa, 1805-1856.
Noble, John W., jurist, 1866-1893.
Smythe, Robert, paymaster, U. S. Army, 1864-1866.
Wilson, David S., jurist and soldier, 1857-1878.

KANSAS.

TOPEKA—KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Clara Francis, Librarian.

Brown, George W.
Brown, John. Pioneer struggles to keep slavery out of Kansas.
Clark, William, superintendent of Indian affairs at St. Louis.
Hinton, R. J.
Kansas. Every phase of Kansas history is touched in some collection.
McCoy, Isaac. Papers (38 vols.).
Meeker, Jotham.
New England immigrant-aid papers.
Realf, Richard.
Robinson, Gov. and Mrs. Charles.
Simerwell, Robert.

KENTUCKY.

LEXINGTON—TRANSYLVANIA COLLEGE, Mrs. Charles F. Norton, Librarian.

Caldwell, Charles, physician, educator. Correspondence with France relating to medical library purchases, 1821.
Cooper, Thomas. Papers, 1815-1816.
Rafinesque, Constantine S. Literary papers, 1783-1840.
Transylvania Seminary. Escheated lands, 1780; College papers and records.

LOUISVILLE—LIBRARY OF R. C. BALLARD THRUSTON.

Clark, Gen. George Rogers. Copies (22000) from Virginia State Library.
Kentucky. Papers relating to the library of the State.

LOUISIANA.

NEW ORLEANS—CONFEDERATE MEMORIAL HALL.

Davis, Jefferson, President of the Confederate States. Official letter books and message books; letters to and from him. The largest collection of Jefferson Davis papers. Deposited by Mrs. Davis.

NEW ORLEANS—HOWARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY, William Beer, Librarian.

Poydras, Julien. Ledger kept in plantation store, 1795–1807.

NEW ORLEANS—T. P. THOMPSON'S COLLECTION.

Mr. Thompson is a collector of Louisiana and Southern matter. Included among his papers are:

Alabama Anthropological Society. Monthly issues; typewritten; volumes I–IV of 6 numbers each. Montgomery, 1920–1922.

Aubry, Sieur. *Etat des Services du Sieur Aubry, Capitaine d'Infanterie dans les Troupes du Roy à la Louisiane.* MSS. folio. 20 p. Paris, 1749.

Banks and banking. Banks of New Orleans; panic of 1837 (documents); Improvement Bank; Citizens Clearing House liabilities, 1843; Banking in New Orleans, 1831–1852; Canal Bank, 1830–1915.

Beltrami, J. C. List of his works on the Mississippi River, 1824.

Blanchard, Albert G. Diary of a captain in the Mexican War, 1847.

Boimare, A. L. *Notes Bibliographiques et Raisonnées, Principaux ouvrages Publiés sur la Floride et l'ancienne Louisiane*, par A. L. B. (Excellent description of rare source books.)

Brown, J. Docking plan, New Orleans river front, 1908.

Burke, Glendy. *Manuel du capitaliste*, 1860. 440 pp.

Butler, Benjamin F. General orders, Department of Gulf, May to November, 1862; six bound volumes general orders, 1862 to 1866, during the occupation of New Orleans.

Chansons. *Canonnières de Donaldsonville*, par M. Hinkley, 1863; *La Créole*, par Robert Elvise, 1830.

Charity Hospital. *Compte de recette et dépense*, 1821.

Dowler, Bennet. Memorandum book concerning New Orleans. About 1850.

Follot, T. C. *Philosophia*, 1850. 947 pp.

Furman, James L. Odd chapters of Louisiana history, 1877.

Galvez, Don Bernardo de. Letter to, Cabildo, 1777.

Gayarré, Charles Etienne, author. *History of Spanish régime in Louisiana.* Holograph. 11 parts.

Hoey, N. J. *Catalogue Library Americana*, 1895.

Jackson, Andrew. Excerpts from order book regarding the defenses of New Orleans, 1814.

Law, John. *Arrest du Conseil du Stat du Roy*. 14 items. 1718–1719.

Louisiana Ordonnances. Don Ventura Morales, Intendant, 1794.

McDonough, John. Will and documents; *Moses Fox v. J. McDonough*, 1851–1865.

Mousquetaires, *Contrôle d'ancienne de la seconde compagnie des.* MSS. Muster roll King's Musketeers. 12 mo. Russia script. *Revue à Marly* (includes La. scions) le 30 May, 1775.

O'Brien, James J., S. J., unpublished book of verse, 1918.

Packard, Herman, agent American Tract Society. *Diary of Ten Years.* 1837–1847. Visited and wrote of New Orleans. bds. 8°.

Poydras, Julien. *Le Prise du Morne du Baton Rouge.* Poème, *Le Dieu et les Náyades.* 1777. First poetry produced in Louisiana. 1779.

NEW ORLEANS—T. P. THOMPSON'S COLLECTION—Continued.

Plan de la Nouvelle Orléans by J. Pilié with census of 313 property owners. MSS. folio. 1831.

Remy, H. Bibliography of Louisiana source books. Some 50 numbers.

Roquette, Abbé. Blank verse in script. About 1830.

Rouquette, Abbé Adrien. Vocabulaire Choctaw. 400 words. 1885.

Semple, Henry Churchill, S. J. Cleburne, a poem. 1919.

Souchon, Edmund, M. D. Notes on physiology. 1882.

Stone, Albert T. Lecture on political economy; notes, etc., 1860.

Thompson, Basil, Madame de la. Louisiane and many poems in MS. Current.

Thompson, T. P. Leaflets, Nos. 1 to 20, showing New Orleans as "Logical Point. 1900."

Contributions toward a bibliography of Louisiana State, and the Purchase territory. 8,000 numbers. 1923.

MSS. unpublished. American Flag; its interpretation; its use as a code; its prophesy. 20 pp. 1918.

Scrap book, with detail World's Panama Exposition movement, New Orleans, 1910-11.

New Orleans, Past and Present. 25 pp. MS. 1920.

Université d'Orléans. Rapport fait aux Régens. Nouvelle Orléans, 1814. 5 p. and 4 p. script.

Williams, Espy W. H. Play: Merlin; acted before Round Table Club. MS. 1911.

MAINE.

AUGUSTA—MAINE STATE LIBRARY, Henry E. Dunnaek, Librarian.

Hamlin, E. L. Historical notes concerning the early settlement of Maine, the Aroostook War, etc.

Hutchinson, Maj. Eben. Diary, 1867.

Lovering, Rev. J. F., Chaplain Seventeenth Maine Regiment. Diary and note books, 1863-64.

Plaisted, Gen. H. M. History of the Battle of Seven Pines, or Fair Oaks. 1862.

Sewall Album. Letters of members of the Thomas Sewall family of Augusta, 1786-1845.

Thornton, John Wingate. Miscellaneous papers.

PORTLAND—MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Evelyn Langdon Gilmore, Librarian.

Baxter, James Phinney. Documents relating to Maine history, 1629-1777.

Boyd, George William. Papers, 1791-1851.

Boyd, William George. Papers, 1748-1839.

Brackett papers. Legal papers, 1787-1862.

Bradley, Caleb. Papers, 1797-1828.

Brunswick convention. Separation of Maine from Massachusetts, 1820.

Cape Elizabeth papers. Letters; records; religious history; maps; 1638-1886.

Champernowne, Arthur. Papers, 1636-1755.

Church records. Records of Kittery, Portland, Standish, and Wells churches, 1701-1874.

Clifford, Nathan, jurist. Papers, 1831-1881.

Dearborn, Henry, soldier. Papers, 1800-1814.

Dearborn, Henry A. MS. life of Gen. Henry Dearborn; letters, maps, portraits, 1822-1827.

PORTLAND—MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Duren, Elnathan F. History of Congregational churches in Maine, 1854-1860.
- Falmouth and Portland papers, 1680-1866.
- Farnham, M. T. Copies of documents relating to the territorial history of Maine, 1603-1871.
- Fogg, John. Papers; War of 1812.
- Fogg, J. S. H. Letters and documents, 1492-1886; full set of the signers of the Declaration of Independence; sovereigns of England from Henry VII to Victoria; letters from colonial governors, members of Continental Congress and Constitutional Convention.
- Friends' records. Durham, Falmouth, and Windham churches, 1739-1870.
- Gardiner, Sylvester. Papers, 1727-1807.
- Gerrish, Timothy. Letters, deeds, plans; diary of Anna Gerrish; 1668-1783.
- Gray. Town papers.
- Harmon, Z. K. French spoliation claims and pension claims for the Revolutionary War and War of 1812.
- Hollis. Town records, 1781-1854.
- Holmes, John, 1773-1843.
- Jessup, Edward. Papers, 1733-1835.
- Journals of—
- Bailey, Joshua, 1759.
 - Bradbury, John, 1760-1813.
 - Crooker, Elijah, 1745-1782.
 - Curtis, James, 1793-1830.
 - Fisher, Elijah, 1775-1785.
 - Home, William, 1715-1747.
 - Moody, Joseph, ("Handkerchief Moody"), 1720-1724. (Written in Latin and in cipher.)
 - Reidhead, William, 1779.
 - Rodgers, Daniel, 1753-1777.
 - Small, Jotham, 1761.
- Kennebec purchase records. Maps, plans, pamphlets, 1749-1824.
- King, Henry M. Letters written at Bowdoin College, 1855-1859.
- King, William. Letters, accounts, ship papers, 1796-1832.
- Knox, Henry. Accounts, 1715-1841.
- Lane, Isaac. Military papers, 1814.
- Longfellow, Peleg and Eliza, 1800.
- Longfellow family papers, 1791-1855.
- McIntire, Rufus. Papers and maps, 1823-1839.
- Mayberry, Stephen P. History of Cape Elizabeth, 1633-1886.
- Mellen, Grenville. Papers and poems, 1800-1841.
- Morgan, Jonathan, 1777-1871.
- Morse, S. F. B. See F. O. J. Smith.
- Mussey, John. Atlantic and St. Lawrence railroads, 1845-46.
- Northeastern boundary papers: Ward Chipman papers, 1796-1800; Thomas Barclay papers, 1816-1842; the Pagan papers and letters of Cato and Ishmael (John Gilmore Deane).
- Oxnard, Edward. Journals, 1775-1786.
- Pejepscot records, 1715-1797.
- Pemaquid papers, 1621-1705.
- Pepperell, Sir William. Papers, 1716-1803.
- Poor, John A., 1808-1871.
- Porter, Aaron. Papers, 1686-1838.

PORTLAND—MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Pote, Samuel. Account book, 1772; letter book, 1731-1789.

Preble, Edward. Ship papers, relating chiefly to the *Constitution* in the Tripolitan war, 1803-1805.

Preble family papers: Deeds, ship papers, 1762-1807; official correspondence of George Henry Preble, 1835-1865; commissions.

Proprietors' records: Estate of Robert Jordan, of Casco Bay, 1769-1772; Kittery, 1713-1782; New Gloucester, 1735-1802; Phillipstown (Sanford), 1717-1771; Scarborough, 1720-1762; Raymond, 1734-1767; Windham, 1735-1828.

Ramsay, Alexander, 1754-1824.

Revolutionary War: Orderly books of John Dain, Daniel Merritt, Francis Tufts, John Rowe.

Robinson family papers, 1789-1834.

Scammon family papers, 1730-1830.

Scarborough papers, 1640-1818.

Sewall, Henry. Military letters, court-martial papers, 1752-1845.

Shaw, Thomas. Papers, poems, 1753-1838.

Shepley, David. Papers relating to North Yarmouth, 1661-1795.

Smith, Francis O. J. Papers; letters from Samuel F. B. Morse, 1806-1876.

Southgate, Robert. Papers, 1754-1799.

Spalding, James A. Papers relating to Maine physicians, 1846.

Thacher, George. Papers, 1780-1790.

Thornton, Thomas G. Papers, 1789-1825.

Thornton, James Brown, 1744-1873.

Trelawny, Robert. Papers, 1631-1809.

Waldo, Samuel. Papers and maps, 1631-1828.

Williamson, William D. Historical and legal note-books, 1779-1846.

Willis, William. Portland history and genealogy, 1794-1870.

Woods, Leonard and Edward. Correspondence during Dr. Woods's visit to London, 1867-1868.

York County. Transcript, made for J. P. Baxter, of the early court records of the province of Maine, 1636-1663. From original at Alfred.

MARYLAND.

ANNAPOLIS—UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, R. J. Duval, Acting Librarian.

Buchanan, Franklin. Letters, 1838-1847.

Dale, Richard. Letters, 1802.

Dayot, J. M. Memoir on coasts and harbors of Cochin China, 1796-1807.

Downes, John, commander. Letter book, 1814-1828.

Henley, John D. Letters, 1808-1812.

Jones, John Paul, captain. Letter book as captain of the *Ranger* and the *Bon Homme Richard*, 1778-79.

Jones, Richard B. Letter book, 1814-1819.

Morris, Robert, minister of marine. Letter book, 1781-1784.

Poinsett, Joel Roberts, ambassador. Letters to him.

Rodgers, John, captain. Log of the *Constitution*, 1804-1805; log of the *Congress*, 1804.

Ships' logs and journals, 45 volumes, 1817-1860.

Stewart, Charles, 1843-1851.

Washington, George. Account books of administration of Washington's estate; a letter of Martha Washington, 1798.

BALTIMORE—MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Louis H. Dielman, Chairman Library Committee.

The collections of the Maryland Historical Society contain many hundreds of letters of the colonial and revolutionary periods; the papers of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, containing upwards of 1,000 letters, 1765-1820; the papers of Adj. Gen. Otho Holland Williams (1748-1794); Chief Justice Roger Brooke Taney; David Baillie Warden, first consul general in Paris (a portion of this collection is in the Library of Congress); Mordecai Gist, Theoderic Bland, jr.; Dr. Charles Carroll, of Annapolis; United States Senator James A. Pearce; Henry Menkin; David Geisinger; Tench Tilghman; George Hume Stuart; William Patterson; and other notable residents of Maryland, besides genealogical collections. The papers have not as yet been calendared.

BALTIMORE—THE SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND, Robert M. Rother, Treasurer.

For list of MSS., see catalogue of the library, 1907.

MASSACHUSETTS.

AMHERST—CONVERSE MEMORIAL LIBRARY, AMHERST COLLEGE, Robert S. Fletcher, Librarian.

Hitchcock, Edward, educator. Ichnology of Massachusetts; maps of Connecticut Valley; journals of geological expeditions; addresses.

ARLINGTON—ARLINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Edith A. Whittemore, Chairman of Relic Committee.

Clark, Jonas, clergyman. Narrative of the Battle of Lexington, April 19, 1775.

BOSTON—THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Charles Knowles Bolton, Secretary and Librarian.

Adams, O. F. A Measure of Sliding Sand; a novel.

Atkinson, Edward A. His "egotistigraphy."

Bacot, T. W. The Bacot family of South Carolina. 1922.

Bartlett, J. G. Immigrant ancestors whose English ancestry has been erroneously printed. 1921.

Bass, E. Sermons by Edward Bass, first Bishop of Massachusetts. Boston, 1910.

Bates, K. L. America the Beautiful; history of hymn by the author. 1918.

Blake, F. E. Collection of maps, plans, views, of Dorchester Neck, now South Boston. 1873.

Boston Athenæum. List of oil paintings and drawings by John S. Sargent.

Bullard, J. S. Journal on board ship *Henry Clay*, J. Spalding, commander, and on brig *Oriental*, B. Hallett, master, Feb. 4, 1833-Dec. 4, 1834.

Cary, T. G. The Chinese in California; Clipper Ships and the China trade; The discovery of gold in California; The first vigilance committee in San Francisco; Mining bubbles; The Pacific Railroad, 1836-1869; A short history of the conquest of Alta, Calif., 1846; Trouble with Indians in Washoe, 1860; The Vigilance Committee [in San Francisco], 1856.

Confederate States of America. War department muster roll of Capt. J. R. Rhodes's Company D, of the First Confederate Regiment of 12 months volunteers, Col. George A. Smith, Feb. 28-Mar. 15, 1862.

Craft, C. Diary for 1828.

BOSTON—THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM—Continued.

- Cummings, C. K. *Voyages in U. S. S. Mount Vernon*, 1917 to 1919. Boston, 1922.
- Deshon, M. Muster roll at Fort Edward, 1756; return of companies at Fort Miller, 1756.
- Discovery of Lower California by Spaniards from Mexico; 188-.
- Early American dances. The Apollo, the Bowers, White Cockade, etc.
- England. American Board of Customs Commissioners in England. Comptroller's memorandum-book, Customhouse at Salem, Mass., 1774(?).
- Everett, W. Lectures on six provincial worthies, 1903.
- Fairman, E. St. J. Pastime poetry; pure poems of pure praise. Florence, 1904.
- Goldthwait, E. Notarial records, Boston, Dec. 2, 1748; Mar. 11, 1754.
- Groome, F. H. Correspondence, 1877-1896; addresses; note books.
- Groome, F. H., and P. Bataillard. Correspondence, 1872-1880. The letters of P. Bataillard are in French, and there are French translations of those by F. H. Groome.
- Harris, E. B. The Crucifixion, a tragedy.
- Harte, F. B. The Ballad of the Emu.
- Hunter, W. C. Journal of occurrences at Canton during the cessation of trade, 1839.
- Ingersoll, H. Narrative of Miranda's expedition.
- Log books of vessels sailing to and from Boston, etc., 1762-1807.
- Lowell, E. G., editor. A series of MSS. relating to the Hessians in the Revolutionary War. Paris, 1882.
- Lunt, H. Papers, 1808-1856.
- Lycurgus*, ship. Log book from Portsmouth to New Orleans, 1829, and from Liverpool(?) to lat. 25° 57', long. 77° 00' west, 1830.
- Park, L. An Heraldic Visitation to South Carolina; letters, 1923. An Heraldic Visitation to Virginia; letters, 1922.
- Parkman family MSS.; genealogy of the Parkman family, 1635-1908.
- Roberts, Mrs. M. E. A Biographical Sketch of Gen. William Hull.
- Shirley, William, colonial governor. Family memoranda.
- Suffolk County, Mass. County court records, Oct. 31, 1671-Apr. 1, 1680; court of general sessions of the peace, records, Oct. 7, 1718-July 5, 1720; inferior court of common pleas, records, Apr. 6, 1725-Apr. 5, 1726, Oct. 3, 1727-July 2, 1728.
- Twist, A. Copy book and poems, 1810.
- Tyley, S. Notarial records, Boston, April, 1731-February 1743/4.
- United States:
- Bureau of Yards and Docks. Navy-yard account books, Charleston, Mass., 1798-1799.
 - Circuit Court, First Circuit. Dockets, Boston, 1804-1831.
 - Commissioners for executing within the State of Massachusetts the act of Congress providing for the valuation of lands, etc.
 - Commissioners for the treaty of 1802. Alphabetical list and abstract of 467 awards in favor of American claimants, February 1802-July, 1803, under the seventh article of the British treaty.
 - Customhouses, Boston. Clearances, 1744-1748 (?).
 - District attorney for Massachusetts. Correspondence, orders, etc., relating to arbitrary arrests, 1861-1864.
 - District court, Massachusetts district. Dockets, 1810-1833.
 - Washington, George. Extracts and memoranda from General Washington's diary, relating to trees and plants.

BOSTON—THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM—Continued.

- Wendell, Barrett. Memoir of his father, Jacob Wendell, with an account of his ancestors of the Wendell family; dated Apr. 16, 17, 1913.
- White, E. Journal of the Revolutionary campaigns of 1780, as lieutenant in the Fourth Massachusetts Brigade, 9th Regiment; with the words of many war and love songs.
- Wigglesworth, M. (?) Sermons.
- Wilson, R. Some Huguenot families in South Carolina; Mazyek, Le Serurier, Le Noble, St. Julien. Charleston, 1918.
- Worcester, S. Sargent genealogy; William Sargent and his descendants; ancestors.

NOTE.—The report for 1896 includes an account of the manuscripts in the Boston Athenæum, by A. P. C. Griffin.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Julius H. Tuttle, Librarian.

- Adams, John Quincy, 1794–1816.
- Allen, Whipple, and Gardiner, Maine, 1771–1888.
- Amory family, 1698–1892.
- Andrew, Gov. John A., 1854–1867.
- Andrews and Eliot, 1662–1811.
- Appleton, Nathan, 1806–1861.
- Armstrong, Samuel T., 1812–1850.
- Atkinson, Edward, 1861–1905.
- Ballard, William H., 1775–1856.
- Bancroft, George, 1678–1880.
- Banks, Charles E., Phips's, and Arnold's expeditions, 1690, and 1775; and Marthas Vineyard, 1600–1899.
- Barrell, Joseph, 1771–1804.
- Barrell, William, 1771–1776.
- Belcher, Gov. Jonathan, 1731–1755.
- Belknap, Jeremy, 1637–1813.
- Bigelow, Erastus B., 1831–1879.
- Bigelow, Jacob, 1775–1842.
- Bliss, William. American papers in Vatican. Copies.
- Blodgett, Samuel, 1751–1806.
- Boit, John, and Robert A., 1790–1918.
- Boston, 1631–1783.
- Boston Marine Society, 1797–1838.
- Boston Port Bill, 1774, 1775.
- Boston Town House, 1657–1711.
- Bowditch titles, Boston, 1630–1858.
- Bowers, Charles E., 1861–1863.
- Brooks family, 1757–1861.
- Bulfinch family, 1720–1875.
- Cabot, Samuel, 1713–1859.
- Chamberlain, Mellen, Chelsea, 1639–1900.
- Charlestown, 1734–1840.
- Coffin family, 1769–1818.
- Collamore, George W., Kansas, 1839–1866.
- Collins, Stephen, 1773–1783.
- Colman, Benjamin, 1697–1763.
- Columbia*, ship, 1787–1792.
- Cross family, Newburyport, 1776–1829.
- Cutting, Nathaniel. 1786–1798.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Dall, Caroline Healey, 1835-1910.
 Dalton, Henry R., 1859-1866.
 Dane, Nathan, 1663-1835.
 Davis, Caleb, 1735-1797.
 Davis, John, 1629-1846.
 Davis, J. Brazer, 1819-1837.
 Deane, Charles, 1602-1889.
 Denny, Henry G., 1641-1904.
 Dering family, 1679-1779.
 Dodd family, 1769-1839.
 Dolbeare family, 1698-1830.
 Dow family, Hampton, 1644-1825.
 Dwight family, 1682-1921.
Eliza and Rising Sun, ships, 1801-1823.
 Ellis, George E., 1843-1894.
 Everett, Edward, 1816-1865.
 Everett, William, 1847-1910.
 Fitch, Thomas, 1719-1753.
 Folsom, Charles, 1732-1871.
 Ford, Paul Leicester, on New England Primer.
 Foster, Dwight, 1757-1862.
 French, Charles E., 1337-1897.
 Frothingham, Richard, 1636-1865.
 Gay, Frederiek L. Transcripts, New England, 1630-1776.
 Gerry family, 1709-1841.
 Gihnan, Nicholas, 1725-1784.
 Green, Samuel A., 1723-1918.
 Greene, Gardiner, 1735-1756.
 Greenleaf, Moses. 1776-1780.
 Hall, Nathaniel and Henry W., 1851-1864.
 Hancock, John, 1775-1793.
 Hancock, Thomas, 1745-1750.
 Harris, Edward Doubleday. Epitaphs.
 Harris, Thaddeus Mason, 1735-1842.
 Haynes, Henry W., 1803-1911.
 Hayward, Nathan, 1861-1864.
 Heath, Gen. William, 1774-1814.
 Hollis, Thomas, 1759-1774.
 Holmes, Abiel, 1726-1825.
 Hooper-Sturgis, 1802-1857.
 Howe estate, 1819-1893.
 Hutchinson and Oliver, 1637-1859.
 Jackson, Charles T. Ether, 1840-1873.
 Jackson, Francis T., 1691-1844.
 Jefferson, Thomas, 1705-1826.
 Jenks, Rev. William, 1800-1903.
 Kansas Aid Society, 1856, 1857.
 Kellen, William Vail. Photostats of Massachusetts State archives.
 Kennebec purchase, 1756-1798.
 Knox, Gen. Henry, 1771-1828.
 Langeron, Comte de, 1759-1842.
 Lawrence family, 1811-1855.
 Lee family, 1535-1897.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Lee-Cabot, 1707-1893.
- Lincoln, Levi, 1796-1867.
- Livingston, William, New Jersey, 1695-1839.
- Lowell, Charles, 1657-1853.
- Lunt family, 1756-1880.
- McCleary, Samuel Foster, 1704-1899.
- McNeill, Hector, 1777.
- McNeill, John, 1819, 1820.
- Mann, Horace, 1810-1859.
- March, John, 1811, 1812.
- Massachusetts. '76 Society.
- Massachusetts and New York, 1644-1691.
- Massachusetts Colonization Society, 1842-1911.
- Mauduit, Jasper, 1760-1767.
- Metcalf, Stephen, Bellingham, 1727-1836.
- Miscellaneous, 1600-1900.
- Morton, William T. G. Ether, 1846-1876.
- New England, Calendar, 1671-1725.
- New England Emigrant Aid Society, 1855-1862.
- Northampton, Mass., 1721-1895.
- Norton family, 1740-1796.
- Otis family, 1701-1800.
- Parker, Theodore, 1826-1860.
- Parkman, Francis, 1565-1768.
- Partridge family, 1784-1868.
- Pennell, Jacob, 1811-1841.
- Pepperell, Sir William, 1699-1779.
- Percival, John, 1826-1840.
- Perkins, Thomas H., 1773-1853.
- Phillips, Willard, 1769-1875.
- Phoenix Bank, Charlestown, 1829-1865.
- Pickering, Timothy, 1759-1829.
- Pierce, John, 1798-1849.
- Pike, Nicholas, 1783-1798.
- Powell, John, 1763-1773.
- Preble, George Henry, 1732-1887.
- Prescott, William H., 1775-1875.
- Price-Osgood-Valentine, 1579-1910.
- Prince family, 1686-1720.
- Quincy, Edmund, 1755-1764.
- Quincy, Eliza Susan, memoirs.
- Quincy, Josiah, jr., 1635-1852.
- Quincy, Mary Perkins, on Quincy family.
- Rafn, Karl Christian, 1833-1843.
- Revenge*, sloop, 1741-1801.
- Revere, Paul, 1746-1854.
- Ridley, Matthew, 1722-1836.
- Rindge, John, 1728-1731.
- Robbins, James M., 1638-1839.
- Rowe, John, 1764-1779.
- St. John's Society in New Brunswick, 1763-1769.
- Salem witchcraft, 1692.
- Sandeman-Barrell, 1764-1804.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Sargent, Col. Winthrop, 1771-1916.
 Savage, Charles, 1800-1840.
 Savage, James, genealogical.
 Savage, Samuel Phillips, 1702-1829.
 Schouler, William, 1840-1872.
 Sedgwick, Theodore, 1770-1813.
 Sewall, Jonathan, 1757-1789.
 Shattuck, Lemuel, 1834-1846.
 Shattuck family, 1701-1912.
 Shaw, Chief Justice Lemuel, 1690-1878.
 Sibley, John Langdon, on Harvard graduates.
 Smith, Charles C., 1808-1915.
 Stearns, Israel, Billerica, 1785-1807.
 Story, Judge Joseph, 1816-1856.
 Sumner, Charles Pinckney, 1779-1841.
 Taft, Henry W., Pittsfield, 1762-1893.
 Thacher, Oxenbridge, 1762-1765.
 Thomas, Gen. John, 1746-1791.
 Thwing, Miss Annie Haven. Inhabitants and Estates, Boston, 1630-1800.
 Tudor, William, 1774-1823.
 Vassall, Pownalboro, 1768-1790.
 Waldo, Samuel, 1746-1844.
 Waldron, Samuel, 1819-1831.
 Waldron family, 1722-1746.
 Walleut, Thomas, 1671-1866.
 Warren, Dr. J. Collins, 1775-1923.
 Washburn, Mrs. Alexander C., 1639-1884.
 Washington Benevolent Society, 1812-1824.
 Waterston, Robert Cassie, 1582-1886.
 Watson-Goodwin, 1692-1911.
 Wendell family, 1721-1827.
 Wetmore, George Peabody. Rhode Island commerce, 1706-1835.
 Wheaton, Henry, 1835-1846.
 Whitecomb, William Wirt, 1705-1911.
 Whitman, Edmund B., 1861-1869.
 Willard, Solomon, 1831-1844.
 Williams, Israel, 1730-1755.
 Winslow, Gen. John, 1737-1785.
 Winslow family, 1638-1759.
 Winthrop, Mrs. Grenville Temple, 1468-1872.
 Winthrop family, 1618-1894.
 Woodman, Cyrus, 1843-1899.
 Worcester, Joseph E., 1816-1865.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY.

- Hutchinson, Thomas, 1741-1750.

BOSTON—SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH, ARCHIVES DIVISION.

- Bradford. History of Plimoth Plantation.

BOSTON—NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, William Prescott Greenlaw, Librarian.

A special library devoted chiefly to American family history in the broadest interpretation of that term. Its collections consist chiefly of genealogies, local histories, biographies, English genealogical books, and kindred works, gathered for the assistance of people seeking genealogical information. The library possesses a large miscellaneous collection of genealogical manuscripts.

BOSTON—SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES, William Sumner Appleton, Corresponding Secretary.

Adams, Thomas. Papers, 1770–1780.

Appleton, John. Accounts with John Fayerweather, 1810–1812.

Bartlett, Enoch. Commonplace book, 1788.

Curtis, Annie S. and Fannie G. Commonplace books, 1852–1867.

Hill, Joseph. Accounts, 1803–1805.

Low, Mary B. Commonplace book, 1834.

Patten, Martha H., Newport. Commonplace book, 1825.

Perkins, John, physician. Papers, 1724–1778.

Pierce, Ellen Maria. Memory book, 1831–1835.

Stevenson, Annie and Hannah E, educators. Diaries, 1859–1902; pattern book.

Stevenson, Jonathan Greeley, physician. Accounts, 1827–1835; music book; family letters.

Stevenson, Martha Ann Curtis. Diaries, 1824–1825.

Stoddard, Simeon. Deeds, 1727.

Watson, Priscilla, Plymouth. Diaries, 1775.

Weld, Daniel. Commonplace books, 1819–1824.

CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY, William C. Lane, Librarian.

Barlow, Joel, poet and diplomat, 1775–1812.

Belcher, Ebenezer, shoemaker in Randolph, 1807–1825.

Bernard, Francis, colonial governor, 1758–1779.

Boden, William, of Natick, justice of the peace, 1782–1801.

Bourne family papers. Barnstable, 1725–1784.

Bond, Edward P., Boston merchant, Hawaii, 1866–1869.

Bryant & Sturgis, merchants, 1811–1871.

Byles, Catherine and Mary, daughters of Rev. Mather Byles, 1793–1835.

Chase, Perey. Records of voyages, 1845–1855.

Dennie, Joseph, author, 1783–1803.

Ebeling, Christoph Daniel, correspondent of Bentley of Salem, 1796–1817.

Eliot, Andrew, Boston minister, 1766–1776.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, philosopher, 1825–1868.

Folsom, Charles, librarian and lecturer, 1841–1852.

Gage, Thomas, British soldier, 1759–1773.

Gale, George H., California pioneer, 1836–1849.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, author, 1837–1911.

Higginson, Waldo, lawyer and engineer, 1834–1858.

Howe, Samuel Gridley, volunteer in Greek war for independence, 1824–1835.

Hulbert, Calvin Butler, of Vermont, 1830–1845.

Hunnewell, James, merchant, 1815–1860.

Lee, Charles, soldier, 1744–1789.

Lowell, James Russell, author, 1838–1891.

CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY—Continued.

Marshall, Josiah, merchant, 1818-1840.

Mascarene, Paul, of Annapolis, N. S., 1728-1745.

Norton, Andrews, professor of theology, 1804-1853.

Norton, Charles Eliot, professor of art, 1846-1908.

Noyes, John Buttrick, soldier in Civil War, 1861-1864.

Phillips, Willard, lawyer, 1807-1816.

Pickering, Timothy, statesman, 1781-1826.

Pinkney, William, American envoy to Naples, 1816.

Quincy, Josiah. 1829-1845.

Riehardson, William, of Boston, traveler, 1815-1816.

Smith, George W., California pioneer, 1850.

Sparks, Jared, historian, 1810-1864. (See Catalogue of the Library of Jared Sparks, Cambridge, 1871.)

Summer, Charles, statesman, 1830-1874.

Tieknor, George, author, 1816-1835.

Tucker, Samuel, naval officer, 1774-1847.

Villard, Henry, railroad financier, 1862-1900.

West Indies. Acts, reports, petitions, opinions, 1680-1725.

Williams, John, of Newburyport, seaman, 1779.

Wingate, Paine, Senator and judge, 1760?-1838.

Winthrop, John, Hollis professor of mathematics, 1728-1779.

Wright, Henry Clarke, author, 1832-1848.

CAMBRIDGE—PEABODY MUSEUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, C. C. Willoughby, Director.

Libro Judio en la lengua maya. Le Plongeon manuscript. 81 leaves.

Hemenway codex. A Mexican post-Columbian manuscript on bark fiber. 20 leaves.

Compendio en la lengua quiché. 266 leaves.

Sermones en la lengua pokonchi. 192 leaves.

Xiu chronicles. Maya. 82 leaves.

A Mexican catechism in Testorian hieroglyphs. 25 leaves.

The Cajabon MS. Kekchi. Sermones en la lengua kekehi de Cajabon. 35 leaves.

Vocabulario de lengua kiché. Año 1787. 218 leaves.

Maldonado de Matos, Manuel. Arte de la lengua szinea. 1770. 108+46 leaves.

Pérez, Juan Pío. Cronología de Yucatán.

Popol Vuh ó libro sagrado. 124 leaves.

MS. copies, by A. F. Bandelier, of documents on New Mexico and other parts of the Southwest; consisting partly of copies of MSS., partly of extracts of rare books. 13 vols.

MS. copy "Relacion del pueblo de Tepeaca." Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Indiferente general. Descripciones, poblaciones y derroteros de viajes. Nueva España. Años 1521 a 1818. no. 193.

CAMBRIDGE—MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Jaffield, Thomas, American scientist and glass manufacturer. Letters from American and foreign scientists concerning glass, photography and light; diaries, books of account, records of experiments.

Rogers, William Barton, educator and scientist. Correspondence.

DEDHAM—DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

- Ames, Fisher, 1775-1808.
 Ames, Nathaniel, 1758-1821.
 Ames, William, 1834-1880.
 Burgess, Rev. Ebenezer. Sermons, 1821-1868.
 Bussey Social and Circulating Library, 1837-1845.
 Dedham Club, 1855-1877.
 Dedham engine companies, 1880-1886.
 Dedham Fire Society, 1829-1873.
 Dedham Fruit Growers Protective Association, 1865-1870.
 Dedham Light Infantry, 1814-1819.
 Dedham Reading Room Association, 1824-1835.
 Dedham Social Library, 1794-1855.
 Doggett, Samuel, 1805-1819.
 Greenwood, Charles C., Needham, 1650-1886.
 Mann, Herman, 1818-1851.
 Medfield Lyceum, 1832-1835.
 Norfolk Agricultural Society, 1849-1882.
 Norfolk and Bristol Turnpike Corporation, 1802-1862.
 Norfolk Cotton Manufactory, 1807-1826.
 Norfolk County Teachers' Association, 1848-1907.
 Richards, Samuel, 1755-1760.
 Shuttleworth family, 1733-1876.
 Townsend family, 1735-1798.
 Whiting, Isaac and Calvin, 1735-1839.
 Young Men's Society for the Study of the Sacred Scriptures, 1821-1828.
 Miscellaneous, 1638-1923.

DEERFIELD—POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, Mrs. George Sheldon, Curator.

- Barnard, Samuel. Account book at Harvard College, 1763.
 Barnard, Selah. Orderly book, French and Indian war, 1759.
 Deerfield families. Indian deeds; deeds of settlers; Military orders.
 Fort Massachusetts account book, kept by Ephraim Williams, 1774.
 Orderly books of the Revolutionary period.
 Williams family. Letters of the John Williams family; journal of Stephen Williams, containing account of his captivity in Canada; sermons of Stephen and Warham Williams.

LEXINGTON—LEXINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Miss Mina K. Goddard, Curator.

- Bowerman family papers.
 Clark, Henry Payson. Diary, 1765-1775, 1785-1805.
 Clark, Rev. Jonas. MS. sermons, 1775.
 Tidd family papers.

MARBLEHEAD—MARBLEHEAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Miss Hannah Tutt, Secretary.

- Papers of Gen. John Glover; ledgers and miscellaneous papers; lists of ship's crews serving on privateers during the Revolution, containing many names not on Massachusetts records.

NANTUCKET—NANTUCKET HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Susan E. Brock, Curator and Librarian.

A large collection of papers relating to the history and activities of Nantucket, including the papers of Mrs. Eunice Barney Swain, among which are the deed from the Indians to Edward Starbuck, 1665; William Worth's list of births, marriages, and deaths from 1662; Mary Starbuck's account books; Elihu Coleman's tract against slavery, 1729-1730; Dr. Benjamin Sharp's collection of shipping papers of early whaling days; Friends' records; 82 log books of voyages made by whaling ships, 1790-1864.

NORTHAMPTON—FORBES LIBRARY, J. L. Harrison, Librarian.

This library contains the Sylvester Judd collection of manuscripts relating to the local history of the Connecticut Valley; the Sardis Chapman genealogical records of Southampton; the papers of Caleb Strong, member of the Constitutional Convention and governor of Massachusetts, which include material relating to Shays's Rebellion; papers of Elbridge Kingsley, painter-engraver (1842-1900); the John W. Lane collection of national and State proclamations (1860-1910); the Calvin Coolidge scrapbooks (1918-1921); the Benjamin Smith Lyman (1835-1920) collection of letters and geological notebooks written while assistant geologist of Iowa (1858), government surveyor of the oil fields in India (1870-1873), and chief geologist and mining engineer for the Japanese government (1873-1879); and complete records of Northampton in the World War.

SALEM.—ESSEX INSTITUTE, Miss Louise M. Taylor, Librarian.

Anderson, Hoyland, Allen, Capes families.

Andrews, Capt. John H., 1719-1874.

Averill, Martha J. Genealogical notes.

Barnard memorials, 1811-1850.

Barton family, 1678-1850.

Bott, James, 1720-1832.

Browne, Dr. Bartholomew. Account book, 1698-1704.

Browne, B. F. Miscellaneous, 1678-1836.

Browne, J. Vincent, Navy agent, Boston. Naval and miscellaneous, 1822-1869; California and Civil War, 1848-1866; letter book, 1842-1863.

Cabot family. Commercial, 1742-1773; Neapolitan claims.

Chever, Henry. Ship papers, 1843-1855.

Clarke family, 1755-1839.

Cleaveland, Rev. John, 1742-1848.

Cleaveland, Rev. J. P., 1820-1872.

Cloutman family.

Coffin, John, 1771-1838.

Coffin, Joshua, 1647-1862.

Cogswell, Gen. William. Civil War and Congressional papers, 1861-1893.

Cooke, Caleb. Scientific journal, Zanzibar, 1860-1865.

Craft, Benjamin. Letters, French and Indian War, 1745.

Craft, Eleazer. Journal, 1777.

Cranch, William, 1774-1794.

Crowninshield family, 1799-1801.

Curwen family. Miscellaneous and commercial, 1664-1815.

Curwen, George R., 1665-1898.

Cushing family.

Cutler, Col. Enos, 1811-1848.

SALEM—ESSEX INSTITUTE—Continued.

Cutts Howard, C. H., 1741–1893.

Dabney family, 1795–1846.

Derby family. Commercial, 1737–1858; South Salem Road; ship papers, 1738–1838.

Drury, Dr. John, 1739–1838.

Drury family, 1783–1800.

Duncan, James H., 1829–1850.

Dunlap, Andrew, 1813–1834.

Emery, John and Margaret. Inventories, 1793.

Endicott, Charles M., 1794–1858.

English, Philip, 1665–1773.

Fairfax family (Virginia). Letters, 1753–1815.

Felt, Joseph B., 1743–1835.

Folk, Peter, 1870.

Fox family, 1806–1828.

Gilbert, Shepard D., 1856–1879.

Gillis, James D. Bills and ship papers, 1801–1837.

Goodhue, Benjamin, 1712–1795.

Haseltine, Dr. Richard, 1794–1833.

Hathorne family, 1664–1825.

Holyoke, Dr. E. A., 1653–1828.

Hudson family, 1766–1867.

Ingersoll, Horace. Letters, about 1830.

Ireson family, 1736–1842.

Johnson, Emery, 1817–1843.

Johnson family, 1729–1845.

Kimball family, 1796–1820; letters and ship papers, 1773–1852.

Kinsman family. Ship papers, 1799–1848.

King, Capt. H. F. Notes on pears.

Lamb family, 1794–1831.

Lee, Francis H. Ship papers, Civil War letters.

Macaulay, James, Herkimer, N. Y., 1798–1856.

Mack, Elisha. Letters, ship papers, 1787–1852.

Merrill, Joseph, 1834–1881.

Morse family, 1730–1830.

Mugford family. Ship papers, 1794–1845.

Newhall family, 1793–1881.

Noyes, Rev. James, and Rev. Joseph, 1706–1758.

Orne, Josiah. Ship papers, 1801–1813.

Orue, Timothy. Commercial papers, 1733–1859.

Palfray family. Letters, 1802–1882.

Parsons family, Gloucester. Shipping, 1735–1861.

Peele, Robert, 1629–1861.

Perley, Thomas. Miscellaneous and town of Boxford, 1770–1860.

Pickering, John. Indian affairs; legal, 1788–1848; city of Boston, 1794–1845.

Pickering, Timothy. Journals, 1776–1777, 1781, 1786; Pickering family; Wyoming papers; military letters; Adams correspondence, 1773–1778. correspondence, 1795–1827; Ohio Company, 1784–1800; cash book, 1780–1800.

Pickering & Derby, 1694–1812.

Pickman, Benj. Bills, letters, ship papers. 1762–1842.

Prince, John, 1743–1850.

Procter family. Miscellaneous, about 1790.

SALEM—ESSEX INSTITUTE—Continued.

- Putnam family, 1681-1863.
 Read, Nathan. Letters and inventories, 1771-1847.
 Rhodes, Amos, 1764-1822.
 Rogers, Augustus D. Letters and ship papers 1765-1890.
 Ropes, Nathaniel, 1783-1874.
 Saltonstall, Leverett, 1755-1844.
 Silsbee, Nathaniel, 1799-1844.
 Sanderson, Elijah, family, 1785-1854.
 Stearns, William, 1744-1839.
 Stickney, Matthew, 1753-1845.
 Thornton, Thomas G., U. S. Marshal, Maine. Shipping and miscellaneous, 1813-1816.
 Titecomb, Maj. Gen. Jonathan, 1721-1820.
 Touzell, John. Miscellaneous, 1682-1783; diary, Mediterranean cruise, 1729-1730.
 Tucker family, 1680-1863.
 Upton family, 1780-1854.
 Ward, Miles, 1699-1819.
 Ward family, 1709-1832.
 Waters, Henry F. Historical, genealogical, ship papers, commercial, 1753-1854.
 Waters, Joseph G. Writ book, 1822-1844; ship protests, 1831-1875.
 Wellman, Timothy. Ship papers, 1807-1820.
 Wheatland, Dr. Henry, 1629-1890.

NOTE.—The library contains many genealogical collections.

SCITUATE—THE SCITUATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Harvey H. Pratt.

A collection of manuscripts and papers relating to the establishment of the Plymouth Colony, and the Revolution. Papers of Timothy Hatgerly, James Cudworth, Nathaniel Tilden, 1623-1635; John Cushing, 1st, 2d, and 3d, and William Cushing, associate justice of the United States Supreme Court; and the James Otis family.

WORCESTER—AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Clarence S. Brigham, Librarian.

- Adams, Thomas Boylston, Quincy, lawyer, 1799-1823.
 Allen, Thomas, Pittsfield, clergyman. Account books, letters, 1768-1798.
 Baldwin, Christopher C., librarian, 1824-1835.
 Bentley, William, clergyman, educator, 1783-1819.
 Bradstreet, John, soldier, 1758-1764.
 Burr, Aaron, politician, 1775-1816.
 Chandler, John, loyalist, 1775-1787.
 Craigie family papers, 1782-1806.
 Davis, Isaac, lawyer, 1816-1852.
 Davis, John, statesman, 1830-1850.
 Earle, Pliny, physician. Diaries, 1835-1891.
 Fiske, Nathan, clergyman. Diaries, 1754-1798.
 Foster, Dwight, statesman, 1782-1816.
 Henshaw, William, soldier, 1759-1806.
 Jennison, William, educator. Diaries, 1813-1842.
 Johnson, Sir William, Indian agent, 1761-1774.
 Lancaster, Joseph, educator. Papers of the Lancasterian system, 1798-1829.
 Lechford, Thomas, lawyer, 1638-1641.

WORCESTER—AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY—Continued.

- Lincoln, Enoch, governor, 1823-1829.
 Lincoln, Levi, governor, 1815-1856.
 Lincoln, William, historian, 1801-1843.
 Mather, Cotton, 1692-1717.
 Mather, Increase, 1659-1721.
 New England MSS. (mostly from Rosseter Cotton), 1640-1775.
 Paine family papers, Massachusetts, 1730-1834.
 Parkinan, Ebenezzer, clergyman, 1743-1778.
 Porter, Jacob, physician, naturalist. Journals, translations, 1802-1839.
 Preble, George H., naval officer, 1861-1880.
 Salisbury family papers, 1756-1885.
 Taggart, Samuel, Representative in Congress, 1803-1814.
 Thomas, Isaiah, printer, 1754-1831.

WORCESTER—THE WORCESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, U. Waldo Cutler, President and Director.

- Adams, Charles. Business and family papers, 1782-1875.
 Adams, Samuel, governor, 1789-1796.
 Allen, George. Historical and literary notebooks. 5 vols. 1858-1868.
 Alvord, Elijah. Letters relating to care of poor in Greenfield, 1818-1819.
 Andrew, John A. Governor; commissions and letters, 1861-1864.
 Beaman, Ezra, sr., 1736-1811; Ezra Beaman, jr., 1770-1863. Accounts, correspondence, and miscellaneous papers relating to towns of Boylston, Holden, Shrewsbury, Sterling, and West Boylston, Mass., 1754-1853.
 Bigelow, Ezra. Correspondence relating to West Boylston, Mass., 1814-1822.
 Boyden, John. Notarial records in Worcester, Mass., 1852-1862.
 Brown, Joseph W. Vermont military papers, 1821-1823.
 Bryant, William Cullen. Letters, 1853-1867.
 Chamberlain, Thomas. Papers relating to Massachusetts Militia, 1819-1831.
 Clafflin, William, 1870-1871.
 Clark, George L. Papers relating to the Highland Military Academy, 1856-1912.
 Crane, Ellery B. Accounts and papers, 1881-1901.
 Devens, Richard. Papers relating to Revolutionary activities within Massachusetts, 1779-1781.
 Eames, James P., 1845-1853.
 Earle family. Business and personal papers, 1780-1885.
 Fisher-Battelle MSS. Papers relating to business and social history of Needham, Mass., 1723-1842.
 French and Indian War. Many papers.
 Godfrey, Asa. Vermont military papers, 1824-1826.
 Goffe, Rev. Joseph. Personal and miscellaneous papers, 1789-1846.
 Hanham, James R. Military papers, 1812-1813.
 Harris, Clarendon, 1824-1838.
 Heard, Nathan. Military papers, 1825-1829.
 Henshaw family. Civil and military papers, including a journal of the Fort Edward expedition of 1759 by William Henshaw. 1746-1819.
 Hinds, Joseph. West Boylston papers, 1815-1818.
 Hull, William. Vermont military papers, 1820-1830.
 Jillson, Clark. Papers relating to the history of Worcester, 1860-1888.
 Meriam family, 1627-1886.
 Miller, Henry W. Business and commercial papers, 1829-1852.
 Perry, Charles H. Medical papers, 1866-1884.

WORCESTER—THE WORCESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Pickett, Josiah. Civil and military papers, 1859-1875.

Plimpton, Alden Bradford, 1848-1880.

Plimpton, Jonathan. Boylston papers, 1777-1824.

Revolutionary War Papers.

Rice, Joseph P. Military papers, 1860.

Seagrave, Daniel, 1854-1888.

Sumner family papers, 1767-1807.

Thayer, Eli. Kansas papers, 1856-1859.

Thomas, Robert B., 1794-1827.

Waldo, Daniel, sr. and jr., 1766-1812.

Webster, Daniel. Texas manuscript, 1844.

Wetherell, John W. Civil War papers, 1862-1865.

MICHIGAN.

ANN ARBOR—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY, William W. Bishop, Librarian.

Duffield, George, clergyman and hymn writer. Meteorological observations. 1839-1858.

Felch, Alpheus, governor; U. S. Senator. Papers, 1853-1856.

Ford, Corydon La, professor of anatomy and physiology. Papers and manuscripts, 1860-1894.

Frieze, Henry Simmons, professor of Latin. Papers, including Andrew D. White letters, 1853-1889.

Houghton, Douglas, geologist, 1829-1844.

Morris, George Sylvester, educator, 1881-1889.

Tappan, Henry Philip, president, University of Michigan, 1855-1870.

Watson, James Craig, astronomer, 1868-1880.

Worcester, Dean Ca., Philippine Commissioner. Official papers, personal letters, and photographs. 43 volumes.

NOTE.—The University of Michigan has recently acquired the extensive collection of Columbus papers, formed by the late Henry Vignaud, counselor of the American Embassy at Paris.

DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION, G. B.

Krum, Librarian in charge; Mrs. L. O. Woltz, Archivist.

Alexander, William (Lord Stirling). File of claims against. 1771-1781.

Askin, John. Bill book, Albany, 1761-1767. Letter book, Michilimackinac, 1778. Books of account, Detroit, 1780-1833. Invoice book (Sterling, Halifax, and New York currency), 1780. Diaries, 1790-1815. Letters and documents, 1747-1845. (Include correspondence of Richard Cartwright, John Heekenwelder, Alexander Henry, James McGill, David W. Smith.)

Audrain, Peter. Journal, Fort Washington to Detroit (with General Wayne), July 19-August 13, 1796.

Backus, Electus. Journal of the Mexican War, 1846-1848.

Bagley, Mrs. Frances E. Records of women's work, World's Columbian Exposition.

Barron, John and William. Correspondence. Topsham, Me., 1830-1859.

Blair, Gov. Austin. Correspondence and documents relating to the economic, military, and political history of Michigan. 1860-1873.

Boltwood, Lucius Manlius. Family and business correspondence, letters of the Shepard family, Amherst College affairs, and Michigan investments. 1775-1895.

- DETROIT--DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY--BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION--CON.
- Bourne, Edward Emerson. Diary. Kennebunk, Me. 1820-1823.
- Brady, Josiah. Letters and vouchers, Northwestern army. 1812-1813.
- Brookfield, Mass. First parish church. Marriage records. 1817-1857.
- Brooks, Charles. Diaries and note books. Medford, Rome, and Boston, 1813-1867.
- Brown, Charles Lafayette. Journal while in California. 1852-1860.
- Browning, Francis P. Books of account for general merchandise and produce; Black River lumbering. Detroit, 1824-1835.
- Brunswick, Me., light infantry, Brunswick, Me. Record book. 1824-1835.
- Burton, Clarence Monroe. Addresses; correspondence; biographical, genealogical and historical treatises of early Detroit and Michigan; travel records. Detroit, 1882-1923.
- Butler, Richard. Letters to, 1791, from Timothy Pickering, Arthur St. Clair, and others.
- Case, Rev. William. Journal. Upper Canada, 1806-1809. Transcript.
- Cass, Lewis. Personal and political letters and documents; Indian affairs; land transfers. 1799-1863.
- Champlin, Christopher. Mercantile correspondence to Christopher Champlin, Newport, R. I. 1766-1790.
- Chapin, Marshall Wright. General orders, letters, reports and rosters. 1861-1864.
- Chase, Henry. Autobiography and memoranda. University of Michigan, 1845-1848.
- Chase, Supply. Letters and sermons; Mount Clemens, 1836-1857.
- Chew, Samuel. Correspondence and accounts with the Mexican and Russian Governments for the ship *Kensington*. Philadelphia, 1826-1830.
- Christy Brothers, England. Correspondence relative to hat manufacture. (American beaver trade mentioned, 1846.) 1814-1858.
- Churchill, Edwin. Journals of sea voyages, Portland, Me., and the West Indies. 1831-1835.
- Clap, Benjamin. Mercantile correspondence. Baltimore, 1811-1827.
- Clay, Green. Military reports and letters. Fort Meigs, 1813.
- Cockburn, William. Land transfers in New York State, including bounty lands by proclamation of 1763. 1764-1810.
- Cram, Thomas Jefferson. Notebooks, reports and surveys. 1853-1859.
- Crooks, Ramsay. Trading bonds. Michilimackinac, 1821-1828.
- Curry, Charles. Books of account for general merchandise. Detroit, 1801-1808.
- Denissen, Christian. Genealogy of the French families of Detroit.
- Dennett, George. Correspondence. Portsmouth, N. H., and Boston, 1811-1850.
- Detroit. Ste. Anne's parish. Church registers, 1704-1848. Trustees' record book, 1796-1887. Transcripts. Indexed.
- First Presbyterian Church. Register, 1834-1868. Transcript.
- Second Presbyterian Church. Record book, 1849-1874. Deposit.
- St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church. Register, 1824-1908. Transcript.
- Dewey, Sherman. Docket book. Windsor County, Vt., 1804-1808.
- Don, Robert. Letters from the Crimea, 1854.
- Dorr, Ebenezer. Accounts, contracts, and correspondence, Pacific trade and seal fishing. Boston, 1782-1799.
- Drew, George W. Seaman's journal, between Eastport, Me., and New Brunswick ports, 1824.

- DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CON.
- Duffield, Divie Bethune. Law correspondence, diaries, and letter books (Lothrop & Duffield; Duffield & Duffield). Detroit, 1843-1892. Michigan State board of control of railroads, correspondence, and petitions, 1881-1883.
- Dunlop, William. Letter book, Canada Company. Quebec and Bytown, 1829.
- Dutilh & Wachsmuth. Mercantile correspondence. Philadelphia, 1770-1810.
- Eberts, Robert Michel. Land book. Green Bay, Wis., 1832-1844.
- Edgar, John. Narrative of services in aid of the American Revolution and of losses thereby, with deposition of William Stags. Schenectady, 1782.
- Elliott, Richard Robert. Accounts, registers, and letter books, Michigan immigration agent. Detroit, 1848-1880. Biography of Frederick Baraga.
- Ely, Heman. Contracts and correspondence, land transfers and leases (including Connecticut Western Reserve and Genesee Land Company). West Springfield, Mass., and Elyria, Ohio, 1799-1850.
- Emmons, Halmor Hull. Correspondence affecting Michigan railroads; letter books. (Emmons & Emmons; Van Dyke & Emmons.) Detroit, 1839-1870.
- Evans, Daniel. Diaries. Portland, Me., 1837-1844.
- Farmer, Silas. Correspondence and documents used in writing his "History of Detroit and Michigan."
- Farnsworth, Benjamin Stow. Diary, 1820-1842. Chiefly accounts of travels between Detroit and Boston.
- Felch, Alpheus, governor, United States Senator. Accounts and correspondence, personal and political. University of Michigan. 1835-1880.
- Felton, Jacob. Middlesex County, Mass., 1750-1843.
- Fiske, Oliver. Correspondence of the Fiske family. Hingham and Worcester, Mass., 1767-1865.
- France. Consulate at Norfolk, Va. Notarial records relating to the French in America, 1784-1866.
- Gardiner, Luke. Sea journal, Atlantic coast, 1818-1819.
- Graff, Jacob. Receipt book with signatures. Philadelphia, 1758-1780.
- Graham & Pond. Book of accounts and invoices; peltry returns. Michilimackinac, 1773-1775. (Felix Graham and Peter Pond.)
- Great Britain. Army. Paymaster's account book, with signatures. Thirty-first Regiment, Peninsular war, 1811-1813.
- Greene, Benjamin. Books of account. Boston, 1766-1799.
- Hamilton, John. Letters and memoranda of garrison expenses. Placentia, Newfoundland, 1759-1760.
- Hamtramck, Col. John Francis. Correspondence and accounts; settlement of Hamtramck estate by William Henry Harrison, administrator. 1794-1820.
- Harrow, Alexander. Logbook of His Majesty's armed sloop *Welcome*, 1779-1781. *Angelica*, *Dunmore*, and *General Gage*, 1781-1782.
- Hastings, Eurotas Parmelee. Business records and papers of trust; Detroit First Protestant Society records; family correspondence (including letters of Thomas Hastings). Detroit, 1817-1862.
- Hasty, William. Logbook of the ship *Congress* between New York and Havre, 1839.
- Hathaway, Miss. Diary. Raynham, Mass., 1844-1847.
- Hay, Henry. Journal from Detroit to the Miami River. 1789-1791.
- Henry, James. Books of account and correspondence, commissary department of the United States Army; letters of John Joseph Henry on Revolutionary claims. Detroit, 1796-1812.

- DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CON.
- Heward, Hugh. Journal, from Detroit to the Illinois country. 1790-1791.
- Hopkins, Caleb. Correspondence and military returns. Ontario County, N. Y., 1797-1824.
- Howard, Jacob Merritt, United States Senator. Correspondence and books of account; attorney general letter books; papers of record in Repentigny case. Detroit, 1836-1870.
- Howard, Joshua. Army commissions, 1813-1861. Letters from Mexico, 1847.
- Hunt, John. Accounts and correspondence, military and legal. Detroit, 1810-1824.
- Huntington, Samuel. Accounts, contracts and receipts. Norwich and Cleveland, 1795-1814. Letters from John Devotion, 1777-1805. Letters from E. D. Griffin, 1802-1812.
- Ingalls, Theodore. Diaries. Bridgton, Me., 1839-1848.
- Jones, J. M. Journal of a tour from Savannah, Ga., through New England to Niagara, and return. 1827.
- Joy, James Frederick. Legal correspondence and documents, railroad reports and statistics. Detroit, 1830-1890.
- Kearney, Lawrence. Remarks on board the United States sloop *Warren*, 1828-1829. Continued by Commander Chas. W. Skinner on a voyage to the Mediterranean, 1829-1830.
- Kellogg, Giles C. Correspondence and documents. Hadley, Mass., 1801-1843.
- Kent, George. Banking correspondence. Concord, N. H., 1803-1849.
- Kent, William. Letters and receipts as captain of trading vessels, New England and North Carolina. 1767-1795.
- Larned, Charles. Accounts and correspondence; military affairs. Detroit, 1813-1834.
- Larned, Sylvester. Books of account, law records and personal papers. Detroit, 1842-1858.
- Larned, Rev. Sylvester. Detroit, 1821.
- Lester, Charles Edwards. Letters, 1829-1888.
- Lossing, Benson John. Correspondence and documents used in writing his histories and biographies.
- Lyon, Lucius, United States Senator. Surveyor's note book; letters. Michigan, 1839-1852.
- Lyon, Matthew. Vermont land transfers and industrial records, 1781-1797; letters to James Witherell, 1805-1807.
- Mackintosh, Angus. Letter book, N. W. company and general correspondence. Detroit and Moy, 1798-1803. Photostat copy.
- Macomb, Edgar & Macomb. Books of account as financial agents of the British Government, including volunteers' accounts for the Vincennes and Kentucky expeditions. Detroit, 1775-1782.
- Mason, John Thomson. Family correspondence, 1831-1849.
- Mason, Stevens Thomson, governor. Letters (private), 1833-1842. Executive correspondence and documents, 1831-1840.
- May, James. Accounts for general merchandise, Government supplies, and Indian trade. Detroit, 1783-1812.
- Mizner, Henry Rutgers. Army commissions, 1861-1888.
- Moore, George. Marriage records, Maryland and Delaware. 1788-1810.
- Moran, Charles. Accounts; seigniorial tax receipts; land transfers (Moran family); militia returns. Detroit, 1747-1838.

DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CON.

Mullett, John. Accounts; correspondence and plats of Michigan surveys. 1815-1879.

Murray, Joseph. Letters. New York, 1736-1766.

Napton, William. Letters. Trenton, N. J., 1847-1861.

Noble, Roger. Book of accounts. Westfield and New Haven, 1770-1811.

Orderly books:

Ticonderoga and Crown Point [Commissary Wilson], July 23-Aug. 27, 1759.

Book of orders of the First New Jersey Regiment, headquarters, 1777-1778. Transcript.

Brigade and regimental orders, New York, 1787-1794.

General orders of Anthony Wayne, headquarters, May 24, 1792-May 23, 1796. Transcript.

Garrison orders, Captain Pasteur, Fort Hamilton and Fort Knox, 1793-1797.

Orders, sublegionary dragoons, headquarters, Greenville, Aug. 24-Dec. 4, 1795.

General orders, headquarters, Greenville, May 21-July 1, 1796.

Garrison orders of Colonel Hamtramck, Detroit, Nov. 17, 1796.

Detachment orders of Col. John P. Boyd for the Fourth Regiment of Infantry, May 24, 1811-Jan. 24, 1812.

Garrison orders, Fort Wayne, 1802-1818.

British army, general orders, June 10, 1812-Jan. 30, 1813; monthly returns of troops, March-May, 1813, by Henry Procter.

General Winchester. General orders for the left wing of the northwest army, Sept. 1, 1812-Jan. 11, 1813.

Isaac Shelby. General orders for the volunteers of Kentucky, Sept. 6-Oct. 21, 1813.

Garrison orders, Fort Independence, Sept. 19-Nov. 19, 1814.

Orders, Mackinac, Nov., 1818-May, 1820.

Regimental orders, Fifth Infantry, headquarters, Fort Snelling, etc., 1826-1828.

John Prince. Orderly book, Sandwich, 1838-1839.

Palmer, Friend. Accounts and correspondence. Michigan quartermaster department, and for Michigan war claims. 1863-1902.

Palmer, Thomas. Land records and transfers; mercantile accounts. Detroit, 1823-1867.

Palmer, Thomas Witherell, United States Senator. Diaries; land and lumbering records; letter books and files; political records; stock farm registers; Chicago World's Fair souvenir book. Detroit, 1858-1913.

Personal: Adams, Samuel; Arnold, Benedict; Asbury, Francis; Attwater, Reuben; Avery, Ephraim; Backus, Matthew; Barrington, William Wildman; Basset, Henry; Bates, Frederick; Bayard, Nicholas; Beauregard, P. G. T.; Begole, Josiah W. (Governor); Bent, Silas; Blake, Edward; Bondinot, Elisha; Brady, Hugh; Bronson, Greene Carrier; Brown, John (of England); Burnet, Jacob; Burnett, William; Cadillac, Antoine de La Mothe; Carleton, Will; Cass, Jonathan; Clay, Henry; Clinton, De Witt; Codwise, Christopher; Collot, George Henri Victor; Connolly, John; Coolidge, Austin Jacobs; Copway, George; Dane, Nathan; Dearborn, Henry Alexander Seammel; De Lancey, James; De Peyster, Arent Schuyler; Dorchester (Sir Guy Carleton); Doty, James Duane; Drake, Samuel Adams; Emmet, Robert; Etherington, George; Everett, Edward; Eyre, William; Fearing, Paul; Fitch, Thomas; Francis, Tench; Fuller, Oliver; Gage, Thomas; Gates, Horatio; George III (of England); Gra-

DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CONTIOT, Charles; Greenleaf, Alfred; Griffin, Cyrus; Griffin, John; Griswold, Stanley; Hamilton, Henry; Hamilton, Otho; Hancock, John; Harmar, Josiah; Harper, Robert Goodloe; Harrison, William Henry; Hastings, Seth; Hay, Jehu; Heatbete, Caleb; Hicks, Whitehead; Hull, William; Hunter, Peter; Jeffers, John; Jefferson, Thomas; Johnson, Sir William; Jones, John Rice; Kennedy, Archibald; Kinzie, John; Lansing, Robert; Lincoln, Abraham; Livingston, Brockholst; McArthur, Duncan; McClelland, Robert; Mansfield, Jared; Matthews, John; Meigs, Josiah; Meigs, Return Jonathan; Monguagon (Indian chief); Navarre, Robert; Ogilvie, John; Parsons, Samuel Holden; Pickering, Timothy; Philipse, Frederick; Porter, Augustus; Pownall, George; Procter, Henry; Putnam, Rufus; Randolph, John (of Roanoke); Randolph, John, jr.; Randolph, Beverly; Rives, William Cabell; Rogers, Robert; Rush, Richard; St. Clair, Arthur; Schomberg, Friedrich von; Selden, Ulysses; Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, earl of; Sergeant, Winthrop; Shirley, William; Sinclair, Patrick; Stedman, Philip; Strong, Caleb; Symmes, John Cleves; Thury, Sr. de; Van Cortlandt, Augustus; Vanderburgh, Henry; Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah; Vaudreuil, Pierre Rigaud de; Webster, Daniel; Webster, Noah; Wells, William; Whipple, John; Whiting, Henry; Woodbury, Levi; Woodworth, Frederick A.; Worthington, Thomas; Yates, Robert; Young, Brigham.

Phelps, Jedidiah. Diary, East Barre, Mass., 1842.

Pontiac's Conspiracy. "Journal ou relation d'une conspiration faite par les sauvages contre les anglois, et du siège du fort du detroit mis par quatre nations différents Le 7e May 1763." (Unsigned contemporary manuscript, which Mr. Burton is inclined to credit to Robert Navarre.

Porteous, John. Journals of trading voyages, Schenectady to Detroit and Michilimackinac, 1762-1771. Indian council at Detroit, 1762. Journal of Pontiac's siege of Detroit, May 7-13, 1763. Commercial records, Nova Scotia, 1783-1788; Little Falls, N. Y., 1793-1799.

Porter, George Bryan. Letters and proclamations 1831-1834. Porter estate correspondence, 1834-1846.

Richard, Rev. Gabriel. Letters written while Michigan delegate to Congress. 1823-1825.

Riggs, Elisha. Letters from George Washington Riggs (Corcoran & Riggs), Washington, and from Laurason Riggs, St. Louis, relative to investment securities, including Mexican War loan. 1847-1851.

Romeyn, Theodore. Law registers, railroad affairs; politics. Detroit, 1836-1886.

Rowland, Thomas. Account book, Twenty-seventh Infantry, United States Army, 1814. Personal accounts, Detroit, 1818.

Samson, Abisha. Marriage register, Mass., 1806-1840; Washington, D. C., 1846-1860.

Shaler, Nathaniel. Books of account. Middletown, Conn., 1797-1810.

Sibley, Ebenezer Sproat. Account books as superintendent of Chicago road, 1829-1836; letter books for quartermaster department, 1839-1857.

Sibley, Henry Hastings. Letters. Mendota and St. Paul, Minn., 1838-1882.

Sibley, Solomon. Correspondence; docket books; judicial and political records. Detroit, 1797-1850.

Smith, Joshua Toulmin. Journal in America, 1837-1838.

Smith, Robert. Parish and personal correspondence; land transfers. Kingston, N. H., 1790-1847.

- DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CON.
- Smith, Thomas. Books of account; survey notes; trading adventures. Detroit, 1778-1800.
- Sproat, Ebenezer. Letter of agency from the Ohio Company, with accounts, receipts and deeds. Providence, R. I., and Marietta, Ohio, 1787-1841.
- Standish, Me., light infantry. Record book, with signatures. 1828-1843.
- Sterling, James and William. Book of accounts. Detroit, 1779.
- Strang, James Jesse. Diary, 1831-1836. (Transcript.)
- Taylor, James, paymaster United States Army, Eighth military district, War of 1812. Letters, receipts, rolls, and vouchers of the northwestern army and surrender of Detroit; personal and military papers, 1788-1858.
- Tiffin, Edward, Governor of Ohio. Accounts, 1795-1829; land transfers, 1796-1825; letters to, 1808-1828; messages, 1803-1806.
- Treat, Elisha. Land transfers and receipts. Middletown, Conn., 1796-1838.
- Trowbridge, Charles Christopher. Journal of the exploring expedition of Governor Cass, 1820 (transcript); Allegan land company letter and sales books, 1837; Bank of Michigan letter book, 1837-1844; correspondence of the Michigan Irish relief committee, 1847; Michigan plank roads and railroads, 1849-1883; personal correspondence and accounts, Detroit, 1836-1883.
- Trumbull, John. Poems in manuscript and in broadsheet, Hartford, 1769-1783. Letter from N. Greene, Headquarters, Sept. 29, 1782. Letter from John Adams, N. Y., Jan. 13, 1790.
- United States Army, military district No. 1. Letter books, headquarters, Boston, 1813-1815 (Generals Burbeck, Cushing, and Dearborn).
- Usher, James. Book of accounts. Pennsylvania and Maryland, 1733-1741.
- Valpey, Joseph, of Salem Mass. Privateersman's journal continued during imprisonment on Melville Island and in Dartmoor prison. 1813-1815.
- Vigo, Francis. Peltry accounts and correspondence. Post Vincennes, 1786-1790.
- Vroom, Peter Dumont. Diaries, 1850-1872; legal matters, 1816-1870; New Jersey railroads, 1839-1860; U. S. consulate, Berlin.
- Wadsworth, James. Correspondence of the Wadsworth family of Durham and Genesee, N. Y.; settlement in Michigan in 1824. 1783-1860.
- Ward, Eber Brock. Vessel registers. Detroit, 1849-1868.
- Washington, George. Diary. Oct. 1, 1789-March 10, 1790.
- Wesson, William Brigham. Sermons. Hardwick, Mass., 1804-1827.
- Whipple, Abraham. Articles of agreement for the equipment and command of a private man of war to cruise against H. M.'s enemies. (Signatures.) Providence, July 4, 1759. Naval adventures and service papers, 1760-1767. Commission as captain of the armed sloop *Columbus*, 1775. Accounts and shipping bills, 1776-1783. Land transfers in Rhode Island and with the Ohio Company, 1756-1798.
- White, Peter. Papers relating to the economic and industrial development of the Lake Superior region. 1857-1905. Deposit.
- Wilkins, John, Q. M. G. Book of letters (contemporary copies) from General Wayne and General Wilkinson, headquarters, 1796-1798; cash book, Detroit and Fort Washington, 1796-1798.
- Williams, Eleazer. Correspondence with Philip R. Fendall relative to land grants at Green Bay, Wis., 1838-1844.
- Williams, John R. Mercantile correspondence; militia; depositions as United States commissioner examining into charges preferred against H. R. Schoolcraft. Detroit, 1796-1854.

- DETROIT—DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY—BURTON HISTORICAL COLLECTION—CON.
 Williams, Nehemiah. Accounts, deeds, and receipts. Stonington, Conn., 1769-1825.
- Williams, Thomas. Official documents (including orders from Richard Beringer Lernoult); mercantile correspondence, inventories, and peltry returns, Detroit, 1771-1785. Books of account for general merchandise and Indian trade, Detroit, 1781-1786.
- Willis, Nathaniel Parker. Letters to Brantz Mayer, 1832-1865.
- Witherell, Benjamin Franklin Hawkins. Book of accounts, Detroit, 1837-1856. Circuit court docket, 1857. Family papers, 1834-1869.
- Witherell, James. Family correspondence and Vermont affairs, 1779-1830; letters from Matthew Lyon, 1805-1807; judiciary and military affairs of Michigan, including correspondence relative to the trial of General Hull. Detroit, 1808-1830.
- Woodbridge, Timothy. Letters to Woodbridge and Lester families. Stockbridge and Spencertown, 1808-1855.
- Woodbridge, William, Governor; United States Senator. Correspondence and documents of Ohio legislative and judicial record and Ohio Company transfers, Marietta, 1796-1814; Michigan political and judicial records, 1814-1848, continued in private correspondence to 1860; books of account as collector of customs, Detroit port, 1814-1828; account book as chairman of the library committee, United States Congress, 1843; expense accounts and memoranda, Detroit, 1850-1858.
- Woodward, Augustus Brevoort. Book of memoranda, 1802-1803; commissions, 1805; accounts, correspondence, invitations, and receipts; judiciary and legislative documents as chief judge of Michigan Territory, 1805-1823.
- Youle, John. Land transfers in Essex County, Vermont, 1801-1848.
- GRAND RAPIDS—GRAND RAPIDS PUBLIC LIBRARY, Samuel H. Ranck, Librarian.
- Campbell, Mrs. James H. Collection of papers of Lucius Lyon, United States Senator.
- Park, John Ball. Collection of John Ball family papers.
- Stuart, Louis G. Collection of diaries, letters, papers, and portraits of pioneers.
- LANSING—MICHIGAN HISTORICAL COMMISSION, George N. Fuller, Ph. D., secretary and editor.
- A collection of State archives; transcripts of the Haldimand and Bouquet papers in the British Public Record Office, and of the Margry papers from the French archives; manuscripts relating to the settlement of Michigan. For list of manuscripts see Michigan Bibliography, Michigan Historical Commission, vol. ii, 1921.
- PORT HURON—PORT HURON PUBLIC LIBRARY.
- Palmer, Thomas. Papers relating to the lumber business, 1825-1845.

MINNESOTA.

- ST. PAUL—MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Miss Grace Lee Nute, Curator of Manuscripts.
- Adams, Moses N., missionary and Indian agent. A Dakota lexicon; Indian and mission material, 1853-1879.
- Akers (Ackers), Peter, clergyman and educator, 1776-1911.
- American Fur Company. Photostats of letter books kept at Mackinac, 1816-1828.

ST. PAUL—MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Andrews, Christopher C., lawyer, major-general in Civil War, representative of the U. S. in Sweden and Norway and Brazil. Letters and journals, 1854-1890; the Mobile campaign, etc.
Archæological collections, 1860-1916.
- Armstrong, M. K. Diary of explorations to Yellowstone, 1866.
- Auerbach, Maurice, merchant and banker, 1887-1903.
- Austin, Horace. Politics and land matters, 1831-1905.
- Bailey, Alexis, pioneer and Indian trader, 1820-1850.
- Bloomer, Samuel. Civil War diaries, 1861-1920.
- Brackett, George A., merchant, manufacturer, railroad builder (Alaska), 1855-1920.
- Brown, Joseph R. and Samuel J., Indian trader, editor, lumberman, 1838-1896.
- Brownell, Frank E. Diary and letters of Col. Elmer E. Ellsworth; Civil War papers.
- Castle, Henry Anson, journalist, 1836-1915.
- Chaney, Josiah B., librarian. Civil War records; Unitarian and Universalist Church records (St. Paul); Maine historical papers.
- Chute, Richard. Papers relating to the fur trade; water power at St. Anthony's Falls; land speculations, 1841-1896.
- Cummins, John R., farmer. Agricultural data; Constitutional Convention of 1857.
- Densmore, Benjamin. Minnesota and Northwestern railroad surveys, 1853-1913.
- Donnelly, Ignatius, politician and author. 1856-1900.
- Drew, Edward B., farmer. Diaries and notebooks relating to agriculture, 1857-1893.
- Flandrau, Charles E. Minnesota history and politics.
- Flecten, S. J. State capitol matters, 1892-1903.
- Folwell, William, educator and author; president of the University of Minnesota. 1844-1923.
- Freudenreich, Baron, farmer. Diaries, 1862-1870.
- Gear, Ezekiel G., Episcopal clergyman, Army chaplain, 1837-1860.
- Gilfillan, Joseph A., Missionary to the Ojibways.
- Hale, William D., manufacturer and politician. Railroad and flour-milling papers. 1859-1913.
- Hill, A. J., archæologist. Papers relating to the upper Mississippi valley; Fort Ripley and Red River road, 1857; correspondence with Elliott Cones.
- Holcombe, Return J., editor and author. Historical and Civil War data.
- Houlton, William Henry, manufacturer of lumber and flour. Business papers, 1792-1916.
- Hunt, Thomas. Confederate officers' letters, 1861-1869.
- Lind, John, Representative in Congress, governor. Papers mostly relating to the war with Spain, 1888-1905.
- Le Duc, William G., lawyer, railroad promoter, flour manufacturer, U. S. Commissioner of Agriculture (1877-1878); Civil War papers; agricultural data; account books.
- Ludden, John D., lumberman, politician. Land sales, 1874-1906.
- Marshall, William R., merchant, journalist, governor. The Sioux uprising; diary; 1858-1894.
- Massingham, W. J. Messaba Range papers, 1854-1920.
- Matson, Hans, editor. Civil War papers; immigration matters, 1861-1865.
- McGill, Andrew R., Governor of Minnesota, 1887-1889.

ST. PAUL—MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- McLeod, Martin, fur-trader, member of Territorial legislature. Texas relations; Red River settlement; fur trade; 1830-1856.
- Murray, William Pitt, lawyer, politician, 1842-1911.
- Neill, Edward D., clergyman, historian, college president, 1827-1893.
- Newsom, Thomas M., journalist. Civil War papers; reports as United States consul at Malaga, Spain; 1840-1866.
- Noyes, C. P., merchant. Genealogical and society organization matters.
- Pond, Gideon H. and Samuel W., missionaries to the Sioux.
- Ramsay, Alexander, pioneer, governor, United States Senator, Secretary of War. Papers calendared.
- Sanford, Maria L., educator, 1879-1920.
- Schwandt-Schmidt, Mary. Her capture and captivity among the Sioux, 1848.
- Sibley, Henry H., fur trader, governor. Account books; political matters, 1815-1890.
- Spates, Samuel, clergyman. Diary for 1841.
- Steele, Franklin, pioneer. Territorial and State politics; lumbering matters; 1840-1882.
- Stevens, John H., farmer, merchant, editor, 1839-1889.
- Stone, C. R. Civil War diaries, 1863-1918.
- Taliaferro, Lawrence, Indian agent. Journals relating to Indian affairs; dictionary of Sioux language; orderly books, Sackett's Harbor, 1813, 1815; 1813-1868.
- Tawney, James A., lawyer, Representative in Congress. Political affairs.
- Taylor, James W., lawyer. Commercial and political relations with Canada, 1852-1893.
- Whipple, Benjamin H., Episcopal bishop of Minnesota. Papers relating to the Indians, 1861-1870.
- Wilkin, Alexander and Westcott. Territorial archives. 1848-1899.
- Williams, J. Fletcher, journalist. 1831-1894.
- Winchell, Horace V. Geological surveys. 1865.

MISSISSIPPI.

JACKSON—DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,
Dunbar Rowland, LL. D., Director.

- Davis, Jefferson, President of the Confederate States. Original manuscripts, photostats, transcripts, and copies of letters and papers, gathered by Dr. Rowland in the preparation of "Jefferson Davis, Constitutionalist; his letters, papers, and speeches," 1923.

MISSOURI.

ST. LOUIS—HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Mrs. Nettie H. Beauregard, Archivist.

- Ashley, William H. Letters and documents relating to the fur trade, 1824-1837.
- Atkinson, Henry. Journal Yellowstone Expedition, 1828.
- Bates, Edward and Frederick. Political and family letters, 1807-1866.
- Beauregard, G. T. Journal Elie T. Beauregard to the Illinois country, 1779; Mexican War journal.
- Bellefontaine, Fort, 1808-1810.
- Benton, Thomas H., United States Senator. Papers, 1807-1845.
- Bissell, William H., governor. Mexican War, slavery, politics, 1846-1850.

ST. LOUIS—HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Bixby, William K. Documents relating to Fort Chartres, 1739; Kaskaskia, 1753; Arkansas River fortifications, 1751-1755; some 200 letters of Thomas Jefferson, and accompanying papers; letters or documents of all Presidents of the United States; Braxton Bragg letters; Burr-Hamilton material; Andrew Jackson material; Mexican and Civil War letters and documents; large autograph collection.
- Broadhead, G. C. Missouri politics, about 1820.
- Broadhead, James O. Correspondence with Edward Bates, Francis P. Blair, and others, 1858-1871.
- Bruff, James, 1805-1808.
- Callaway, James. War of 1812.
- Chouteau, Auguste. Fur trade, Indians, civic and social life, 1793-1829.
- Chouteau, Papin. Fur trade; letters from John Jacob Astor and others, 1776-1849.
- Chouteau, Pierre. Correspondence with Charles Gratiot; fur trade; social life; 1798-1849.
- Clark, William. The Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis Memorial; journal of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804-1806, illustrated by pen-and-ink sketches; Jefferson's letter of credit; orderly book; letters from Monroe, Lafayette, G. R. Clark, and others; Indian affairs; public lands.
- Conway, Benjamin and Joseph. War of 1812.
- Darby, John F., 1836-1880.
- Delassus, Charles Dehault. Genealogies dating to the 16th century; letters and documents as lieutenant governor of upper Louisiana, and the transfer. 1579-1804.
- Demun, Julius. Journal, 1815-1816; fur trade, 1779-1820.
- Doniphan, Alex. Mexican War; 1846-1883.
- Dougherty, John. Fur and Indian trade, 1831-1856.
- Drips, Andrew. Fur trade, 1789-1860.
- Drouillard, George. Fur trade.
- Dubuque, Julien. Lead mines; Indian trade; 1774.
- Edwards, M. B. Journal, Mexican War.
- Emmons, Benjamin, 1796-1830.
- Eads, James B., builder of Eads Bridge, 1884, over Mississippi River.
- Farrar, Bernard Gaines, physician, 1807-1836.
- Ferguson, Philip C. Diary, Mexican War; 1847-1864.
- Filley, Chauncey I. Missouri politics.
- Field, Eugene, poet.
- Forsyth, Thomas. Fur trade, 1811-1822.
- Frost, D. M. Journals of Mexican War.
- Gilison, G. R. Diary of Mexican War.
- Governors, Spanish upper Louisiana, 1770-1804.
- Governors, territorial, 1804-1820.
- Governors, State, 1820-1923.
- Grant, Ulysses S., President of the United States.
- Hawken, Jacob & Samuel, gun makers.
- Gillespie, Geo., & Co. Fur trade, Michilimackinac, 1805-1810.
- Hempstead, Stephen. Journey from New London to St. Louis, 1811.
- Hertzog, Joseph. Fur trade; making shot for trade; 1811-1815.
- Hunt's Minutes. Spanish and French documents relating to early settlement of Missouri Territory; claims under acts of Congress of 1812.
- Hunt, Thomas, commandant at Fort Bellefontaine. Order book, 1808-1810.
- Hunt, Theodore, U. S. Navy, 1806-1810.

ST. LOUIS—HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Hunt, Wilson P. Pacific Fur Company, 1810-1813.

Kayser, Henry. Correspondence with Gen. R. E. Lee as to Mississippi River, channel, 1838-1841.

Kennerly, George H. and James.

Kearny, Stephen Watts. Journals of expedition to Santa Fé; Mexican War.

Kingsbury, J. W. Indian trade.

La Barge, A. G. and John B. Log book of American Fur Company, 1841-1847

Laclede, Pierre Liguette. Documents relating to St. Louis.

Lafayette, General. Miscellaneous MSS.

Lands, original petitions for concessions or grants; Livre terrien of St. Louis, 1766-1795; grants to Indians, etc.

Lessieur, Godfrey. Fur trade and Indian trade, 1806-1861.

Lewis, Meriwether. Lewis and Clark Journals, 1803-1809.

Linn, Lewis F., U. S. Senator.

Lisa, Manuel. Fur trade, 1772-1820.

Lorimier, Louis. Journal, 1793-1794.

Louisiana transfer. Documents, 1803-1804.

Louisiana Territory. Letters and documents of Spanish authorities.

Lucas, J. B. C., judge. Territorial matters.

Luttig, Charles, explorer. Journal, 1812.

McNair, Alexander, first governor, 1820.

McKenzie, Alex. Fur trade, 1797.

Maffitt, Pierre Chouteau. Southwest fur trade, 1779-1858.

Mexican War. Journals of M. B. Edwards, A. W. Doniphan, G. T. Beauregard, William B. Dreschen, T. W. Kearny, R. H. Miller, P. J. Ferguson, C. F. Ruff, Samuel H. Starr, Henry S. Turner.

Militia of St. Louis and Missouri. MSS., 1806-1923.

Miller, Robt. H. Cholera, 1849; gold emigration, 1849; Mexican War, 1847; Indian conditions 1847; Santa Fé route; Civil War politics.

Mines of Missouri: Lead mines, iron mines; Ste. Genevieve papers.

Mississippi River. Velocity of river and dredging at St. Louis.

Missouri River. Meanderings of the Missouri River, 1820; Sibley Journal; field notes of west boundary, south of Kansas River, by J. C. Brown, 1823.

New Madrid archives, mostly in French and Spanish, 1770-1805.

Parsons, Monroe M., general in Confederate States Army; Civil War papers.

Randolph, John, of Roanoke. Letters, 1828-1829.

Reynolds, Thomas, governor; political letters, 1829-1844.

Reynolds, Thos. C. Letters, 1840-1885; Brown-Reynolds duel.

Rodgers, Harrison G. Journal to the Pacific coast, 1826-1827.

St. Charles. Archives, 1790-1806.

Ste. Genevieve. Archives, 1761-1845.

St. Louis archives, Spanish and French, 1766-1814.

St. Louis courthouse papers. Early surveys; documents.

Santa Fé Trail collection.

Saugrain, Antoine François. Scientist and physician, 1763-1820.

Scott, Dred. Case.

Sibley, Geo. Champlin, soldier. Papers, 1820-1850.

Slavery. Documents; deeds.

Smith, George R., 1833-1874.

Snyder, Dr. John F. Letters, mostly political, 1858-1887.

Snead, Thomas L. Civil War material.

Soulard, Antoine Pierre (1766-1825), King's surveyor, 1794. Surveys and land documents of St. Louis.

ST. LOUIS—HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Southwestern sanitary division collection. Civil War.

Spanish archives. Chouteau collection, comprises 164 letters (1796-1805) from Morales, Carondelet, Gayoso de Lemos, Carlos Howard, Casa-Calvo, de Salcedo, R. de Lopez y Augusto, and others.

Spanish archives. Transcripts, obtained from Cuba: Complete census of the Missouri settlements, 1787-1791.

Spanish laws for New Spain, made by the King, 1754. (Copy.)

Starr, Samuel H. Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars.

Steamboats on Mississippi and Missouri. Data and pictures.

Sturgeon, Isaac H. Civil War and political.

Sublette, William L. Fur trade in west and upper Missouri; also Santa Fé.

Surveys of St. Louis and Missouri lands; diary of survey from Fort Osage to Santa Fé, 1825, by Joseph Davis.

Tax lists of Missouri, 1805-1849.

Tecumseh, Fort, journals, 1830.

Tesson, Robert Forsyth. Fur trade, 1806-1857.

Theatrical records of St. Louis.

Treat, Samuel. Papers, political and personal.

Vallé, François. Data on Louisiana transfer.

Vasquez. Fur trade, 1811-1849.

ST. LOUIS—ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY, Henry H. Regnet, S. J., Librarian.

De Smet, Peter J., S. J. Notebooks, 1840-1873.

Ponziiglione, Paul M., S. J. Journal of the western missions, 1867-1887.

Weninger, Francis X., S. J. *Erinnerungen aus meinem Leben in Europa und Amerika durch achtzig Jahre, 1805 bis 1885.* (Reminiscences of my life in Europe and America during 80 years, 1805-1885.) Columbus, Ohio, Im Verlag des Hoch. J. J. Jessing, editor des Waisenfreundes. 1886. 8vo. 2 vols. 682 pp. (A very few copies of this work were made up into book form, apparently from proof sheets pasted back to back. The work was not published and the plates were destroyed.)

Kaskaskia marriage records, Nov. 20, 1741 to Feb. 10, 1834. Typewritten copy.

MONTANA.

HELENA—STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. David Hilger, Librarian.

Bonneville, Benjamin L. E., explorer. Letters regarding his expedition to the Rocky Mountains.

Biedler, John X. Diaries, 1889.

Bradley, James H. Papers, 1876-1876.

Chambers, James H. Diary at Fort Sarpy, 1855.

Dodson, John F. Diary from Moline, Ill., to California, 1852-1853.

Edgar, Henry. Discovery of gold in Alder Gulch, 1863.

Fort Belknap. Journal, 1873.

Harris, Thomas W. Journal and accounts, 1863-1868.

Hodges, George. Papers, 1852-1853.

Howie, Neil. Notes and diaries, 1865-1869.

Owen, John. Diaries, 1851-1865.

Stanley, Henry, African explorer. Colonization in Africa; letters, 1882, 1889, 1906.

Stanley, Reginald. Naming of Helena.

Webster, N. H. Journals, Colorado to Idaho, 1863.

NEBRASKA.

LINCOLN—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

Green, Charles R. Journals and diary of surveying expedition, Kansas and Rocky Mountains for Union Pacific Railway.

NEVADA.

RENO—NEVADA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles F. Cutts, Curator.

The society has many letters regarding pioneer days; the correspondence of U. S. Senator William M. Stewart; original reports of mining engineers and explorers.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

CONCORD—NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Otis G. Hammond, Superintendent.

Archives of the Province and State of New Hampshire prior to 1784.

Bedel, Timothy, soldier, 1775–1784.

Hibbard, Harry, statesman, 1700–1800.

Plumer, William, Governor, U. S. Senator: Biographies. The main collection of Plumer papers is in the Library of Congress. Others are in the State Library, Concord.

Pierce, Franklin, President of the United States. Letters and documents (300), both personal and public; family letters containing discussions of public affairs.

Stanwood, James Rindge. Papers, 1797–1883.

Stark, John, soldier. Letters and documents (400) mainly of the Revolutionary period.

Sullivan, John, soldier. Papers, 1774–1789.

Weare, Meshech, governor. Papers, 1647–1837.

Webster, Daniel, statesman. Letters on public affairs, private letters and papers, documents; 20 volumes bound and several hundred unbound letters, collected by Peter Harvey and by him bequeathed to the Society.

HANOVER—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE LIBRARY, Nathaniel L. Goodrich, Librarian.

✓ Bartlett, Josiah, member of the Continental Congress. Letters to and from him relating to New Hampshire politics, 1774–1794.

Fletcher, Samuel. Papers relating to Dartmouth College, 1810–1849.

McClure, David, clergyman and author. About 2,000 letters and papers.

Marsh, George Perkins, M. C., minister to Turkey and to Italy. A small collection.

Occum, Samson, missionary. Diary, 1743–1789 (See Loves's Life of Samson Occum), and letters relating to Oneida Indians.

Sargent, John, missionary of the society in Scotland for propagating Christian knowledge to the Stockbridge Indians after their removal to Wisconsin. Papers, 1804–1824.

Wheelock, Eleazar, founder of Dartmouth College. Letters and papers (4,000) relating to Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.; early history of Dartmouth; the New Hampshire grants; Oneida Indians; correspondence with Sir William Johnson, Samuel Kirkland, and Gov. John Wentworth.

Whittaker, Nathaniel. Correspondence with Whittaker in England in interests of Wheelock School, 1762–1772.

NEW JERSEY.

PRINCETON—PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, James Thayer Gerould, Librarian.

Abbott, Charles C. Papers, 1689–1894.

France. Minutes of the Commission de Liquidation, 1816–1819; claims arising from Napoleonic wars.

Hunt family of New Jersey. Papers, 1756–1838.

Hutton, Laurence. Papers, 1876–1906.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. Papers, 1750–1851.

Miller, Samuel. Papers, 1789–1850.

Macleane, John. Papers, 1775–1889.

Netherlands and the House of Orange-Nassau during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, 1702–1763. A collection of 5,000 transcripts of records of the States General, public papers, letters, and deeds.

Pyne-Henry Collection. Miscellaneous papers, 1650–1904.

Taylor, Moses. Cuban, South American, China, and India trade; Civil War finances; railroad development. (Unassorted.)

Winans, Samuel Ross. Papers, 1720–1845.

TRENTON—NEW JERSEY STATE LIBRARY.

Smith, Charles Perrin. Personal reminiscences, manuscript, 476 pages. The political situation in New Jersey from 1856 to 1875. Opposition to President Lincoln's policies in New Jersey during the Civil War.

NEW MEXICO.

SANTA FÉ—STATE MUSEUM OF NEW MEXICO, Lansing B. Bloom, Curator of History.

Spanish archives of New Mexico, 1621–1843, which came to the United States Government with the cession of New Mexico. Transferred in 1923 from the Library of Congress.

Spanish archives from the Federal Land Office, State War Record, 1917–1919.

NEW YORK.

ALBANY—ALBANY INSTITUTE AND HISTORICAL AND ART SOCIETY, John M. Clarke, President.

Croghan, George. Report to Sir William Johnson; Indians in, Mississippi valley, 1767.

Dutch papers. Letters: Thomas and Marcellis Jensen, 1653, 1690, Johannes vande Grift, A. G. Papendorp, William Bancker, Janeti Croon; A. van Cuyler, 1682; Killian and Jeremias Van Rensselaer, 1670; Anthony de Hooge, 1650; States General of Holland, 1679.

Genet, Edmund C. Letters from Marshal Ney, Joseph Bonaparte, Baron de Beaumarchais, Queen Hortense, James Monroe, De Witt Clinton, James Watt (steam engines). There are Genet papers in the Library of Congress.

Indian affairs: Speech of Colonel Francis to the Six Nations, 1775; proceedings of Indian commissioners, 1746, 1784–1790; Indian deeds to lands in vicinity of Albany.

Johnson, Sir William. Letter to his father in Ireland.

Massachusetts. Lands ceded by New York, 1786.

Revolutionary papers. Sons of Liberty, New York City, to Sons of Liberty, Albany, 1766; Coxsackie circular letter; address to General Washington: rolls, losses, supplies.

ALBANY—NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, Peter Nelson, Head of Manuscripts Section.

- Allen, Henan, statesman.
 Allen, Ira, statesman, 1773-1830.
 Champlin, Christopher, merchant, 1761-1797.
 Clinton, De Witt, governor, 1787-1825.
 Clinton, George, governor, 1763-1817.
 Dix, John A., governor, 1831-1875.
 Fuller, William K., soldier, 1823-1824.
 Gaines, John P., governor, about 1850.
 Gibson, James A., papers, 1865-1867.
 Greeley, Horace, editor, 1845-1868.
 Hough, Franklin B., historian, 1861-1881.
 Hubbard, Jonathan H., jurist, 1816-1832.
 Hunt, Washington, governor, 1848-1862.
 Jay, John, governor, 1776-1816.
 Jenison, Silas Hemenway, governor, 1839-1840.
 Jenkins, Timothy, statesman, 1845-1855.
 Johnson, Sir William, superintendent of Indian affairs, 1738-1774
 Keith papers, 1767-1803.
 Lewis, Morgan, governor, 1779-1835.
 Livingston family papers, 1733-1738.
 Marcy, William L., governor, 1833-1853.
 Newell, George W. Papers, 1829-1863.
 Saily, Peter, judge, 1804-1824.
 Schuyler, Philip, general and statesman, 1773-1812.
 Seward, William H., governor, 1836-1859.
 Seymour, Horatio, governor, 1836-1880.
 Stevens, Henry, historian.
 Tayler, John, governor, 1810-1830.
 Throop, Enos T., governor, 1830-1872.
 Tichenor, Isaac, governor of Vermont, 1797-1807.
 Tompkins, Daniel D., governor, 1795-1844.
 Usselinex, Willem, founder Dutch East and West India Companies, 1606-1646
 Van Olinda, Douw, clergyman, 1827-1844.
 Van Rensselaer family papers, 1634-1870.
 Van Rensselaer-Bowier papers (copies), 1574-1795.
 Van Vechten, Abraham. Papers, 1779-1837.
 Wagner, James and Webster, merchants, 1838-1841.
 Washington, George, 1789-1792.
 Wendell family papers, 1696-1817.
 White, Phineas.
 Wilkinson, James, soldier, 1804-1821.
 Wright, Silas, jr., governor, 1835-1846.

BROOKLYN—LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Emma Toedteberg, Librarian.

- Dankers, Jasper, and Shuyter. Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour
 of the American colonies, 1679-1680.
 Laurens, Henry and John. Letters, 1773-1790 (W. Gilmore Sims col.)
 Montauk Point. Indian deeds and papers.
 Stoothoff family papers relating to Long Island in 16th and 17th centuries.
 Washington, George. Letters (123) to William Pearce, manager of Mount
 Vernon estate.

BUFFALO—BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, F. H. Severance, Secretary.

- Bishop, Albert W. Civil War events in Arkansas, including letters from General Beauregard and Jefferson Davis.
- Brown, Jacob, soldier. Papers, 1812–1814.
- Clinton, De Witt.
- Dearborn, Henry, Secretary of War. Material on Seneca Indians.
- Dobbins, Daniel, lake captain. Early steamboat days on the Great Lakes; War of 1812. (Published in part in vol. viii of Society's publications.)
- Ellicott, Joseph.
- Fillmore, Millard, President of the U. S. Correspondence with Edward Everett, Daniel Webster, and members of Cabinet.
- Hawley, M. S. Correspondence relating to Erie Canal.
- Jefferson, Thomas, President of the U. S. Thirteen letters.
- McLean, John M. Journals of Hudson Bay service. (Printed.)
- Perry, Oliver Hazard, Commodore, U. S. N. Papers, 1812–1814.
- Porter, Peter B. Papers, 1812–1828.
- Seneca Indians. A large and valuable collection.
- Van Cleve, James, lake captain. Early steamboat days on the Great Lakes.
- Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian, Dutch scholar, early settler in New York State.

CLINTON—HAMILTON COLLEGE LIBRARY, Joseph D. Ibbotson, Librarian.

- Autograph letters, documents, and other papers, of alumni of the college. This collection includes some manuscript of every alumnus and former student. It was made by Dr. F. W. Putnam, of Binghamton. Probably 5,000 pieces.
- Davis, Henry, 1771–1852. President of Middlebury and Hamilton Colleges. Letters and other papers, 1800–1835. About 100 items.
- Hamilton, Alexander. Original manuscript of briefs and two letters.
- Kirkland, Samuel, missionary to the Iroquois Indians. Letters to Kirkland from Eleazer Wheelock, Henry Knox, Timothy Pickering, Philip Schuyler, Joseph Brant, and others. The papers relate to Indian politics, the Revolutionary War, Indian treaties, and the education of the Indians. About 700 items.
- Leslie, John, Bishop of Clogher, 1571–1671. A brief report of the dissension between the two noble houses of Lankester and Yorke. 40 pages.
- Von ursprung, auffnehmen und bestetigung des Oddens der Brüder von dem teitschen hausz unser Lieben Frauen von Jerusalem. 71 leaves on vellum. With constitution, ritual, laws, XV century.

ITHACA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Williard Austen, Librarian.

- Cornell, Ezra (1807–1874), founder of Cornell University. Correspondence.
- Fiske, Willard.
- Hart, J. M.
- Hart, J. S.
- Horn, J. Early history of the telegraph.
- Smith, Goldwin (1823–1910), historian and publicist. Miscellaneous MSS.; diaries, 1886–1889; letter files, 1893–1910.
- Sterrett, J. R. S. Notebooks on Asia Minor expeditions.
- Sulzer, William, governor. Gubernatorial correspondence.
- Taylor, Bayard (1825–1878), poet, traveler, novelist. Correspondence.
- Tyler, Moses Coit (1835–1900), historian. Correspondence.
- Washington, George. Maps in the Jared Sparks Library. (For list see catalogue of that library, Cambridge, 1871.)

NEW YORK CITY—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Roger Howson, M. A.
Assistant Librarian.

- Anderson, Alexander, wood engraver. 1793–1799.
Armand-Tuffin, Charles, Marquis de la Rouerie, 1778–1791.
Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter, 1853–1880.
Bunner, Henry Cuyler, author. Letters to John du Fais, 1873–1874.
Clinton, De Witt, statesman. Letters, letter-books, miscellaneous papers, 1785–1828.
Fulton, Robert, inventor. Letter to Madison, describing the launching of the steam war-ship, *Fulton*.
Glover, John, Gen., 1775–1781.
Holls, Frederick William, lawyer. Letters, 1880–1903.
Irving, Washington. Letters to Mr. and Mrs. James Renwick. 1811–1816.
Johnson, Samuel, President of Columbia University. Letters, 1710–1771.
Johnson, William Samuel, President of Columbia University. Letters, 1753–1813.
Sullivan, John, 1847–1860.
Washington, George. Letter to Alexander Hamilton, August 28, 1788.
Webster, Daniel. Letters to Henry W. Kinsman, 1828–1836.

NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, A. J. Wall, Librarian.

- Alexander, James, 1661–1816.
Alexander, William (Lord Stirling), 1717–1783.
Anderson, John, New York diary, 1794–1798.
Arnold, Benedict, 1772–1782.
Bancker, Evert, Survey books, 1760–1815.
Barelay, Thomas, 1812–1816.
Bauman, Sebastian, 1777–1793.
Bayard, Nicholas, 1698–1710.
Beekman, Gerald C. Letter books, 1752–1770.
Bellomont, Lord, 1695–1710.
Bowne, Robert Hartshorne. Letter books, 1807–1823.
Burnett, William. Letter book, 1786–1803.
Chauncey, Isaac. Letter books, 1805–1821.
Chisolm, Alexander, 1861–1865.
Clinton, De Witt. Diary, 1802–1828.
Clinton, George, 1762–1812.
Colden, Cadwallader, 1714–1775.
Darlington, William, 1788–1862.
Davies, Henry. Letter books, 1780–1802.
Davies, George. Letter books, 1804–1808.
Dearborn, Henry, 1812–1813. (Transcripts.)
De Lancey papers, 1647–1804.
De Peyster, Abraham, 1741–1836.
De Peyster papers, 1677–1874.
Duane, James, 1752–1796.
Duer, William, 1776–1802.
Dunlap, William. Diary, 1797–1834.
Durrell, Edward H., 1794–1880.
Forman papers, 1748–1823.
French, Edwin D. Letters, 1897–1906.
Fulton, Robert, 1797–1816.
Gallatin, Albert, 1780–1848.

NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

- Gates, Horatio, 1750-1799.
 Hawks, Frances L.
 Hicks, Elias and Whitehead, 1719-1838.
 Hone, Philip. Diary, 1826-1851.
 Horsmanden, Daniel, 1714-1747.
 Hughes, Hugh. Letter books, 1776-1782.
 Jay, John, 1775-1797.
 Kempe, John T. and William. Legal papers, 1752-1777.
 King, Rufus, 1785-1826.
 Lamb, John, 1765-1789.
 Leake, John G. Papers, 1667-1835.
 Leake, Robert, 1755-1829.
 Leisler, Jacob, 1689-1700.
 Livingston, Robert C. Letter books, 1784-1794.
 Livingston, Robert G., 1714-1825.
 Lloyd family, of Lloyds Neck, Long Island, 1654-1825.
 McDougall, Alexander, 1775-1781.
 McFeely, G., soldier. Diary War of 1812.
 Machin, Thomas, 1778-1783.
 McKesson, John, 1775-1788.
 McLane, Allen, 1775-1821.
 Miller, Samuel. Collection, 1621-1813.
 Nash, Solomon. Journal, 1776-77.
 O'Reilly, Henry, 1774-1843.
 Osgood, Samuel, 1775-1812.
 Palmer, Benjamin, City Island, 1711-1806.
 Peters, John. Burgoyne campaign, 1777.
 Reed, Joseph, 1758-1786.
 Rush, Richard, 1813-1859.
 Rutherford, John, 1786-1829.
 Rutherford, Walter and wife, 1706-1800.
 Spooner, Lysander, 1845-1862.
 Steuben, Baron, 1778-1789.
 Stewart, Walter, 1776-1795.
 Taylor, John W., 1813-1833.
 Thomas, William. War of 1812.
 Trumbull, John, 1797-1798.
 Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian, Dutch scholar, 1752-1829.
 Wadsworth, James, 1776-1802.
 Warren papers, 1639-1795.
 Watts papers, 1741-1841.
 Welles, John, 1777-1779.

NEW YORK CITY—PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY, Miss Belle da Costa Greene,
 Librarian.

- Holograph works and correspondence of American, English, and Continental authors; 800 volumes and about 5,000 loose letters.
 Illuminated manuscripts dating from the sixth to the sixteenth century; 530 volumes.
 Coptic illuminated manuscripts of Biblical and liturgical texts originating in Egypt from the eighth to the tenth century; 60 volumes.
 Collection of Greek and Egyptian Papyrus (single leaves) formerly in the collection of Lord Amherst of Hackney, England.

NEW YORK CITY—THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, Victor H. Paltsits, Chief of the American History Division and Keeper of Manuscripts.

The Bulletin for 1901 contains a list of all groups of manuscripts that have special historical or autographic value arranged in this order:

America, general.

America, English colonies.

American Revolution. Causes and opening events; Declaration of Independence; military and political; German troops; loyalists; peace negotiations.

United States since the Revolution.

American States and Counties.

Indians and Indian languages.

European and Asiatic Countries.

Miscellaneous.

A supplement to the list of 1901, embracing the principal additions to the end of 1914, was printed in the February, 1915, Bulletin, since which time accessions are noted in the Bulletin.

The prime importance of this collection is known to historical scholars.

NEW YORK CITY—THE HISPANIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA.

The library contains material of Hispanic interest, as yet uncatalogued.

NEW YORK CITY—THE HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK, Frederic R. Keator, Secretary.

The Year Book for 1912 contains an inventory and digest of the records of 77 Reformed and 4 Lutheran churches (Dutch, French, and German), of which 52 were in New York, 20 in New Jersey, and 2 in Pennsylvania.

WEST POINT—UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, Margery Bedinger, Librarian.

Orderly books of West Point and other Army posts from the Revolution through the War of 1812; MSS. relating to the history of West Point.

NORTH CAROLINA.

CHAPEL HILL—THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY, Louis R. Wilson, Librarian.

For a general list of MS. collections see "Historical Review of the Colonial and State Records of North Carolina," by Stephen B. Weeks (Raleigh, 1914). The additions are:

Buxton, Ralph P.

Conscript papers (Confederate States Army) for Guilford County.

Davie, William R.

Dawson, Col. and Mrs. N. B. (transcripts).

Eaton, John Rust.

Goodloe, Daniel R.

Jones, Edmund.

Rayner, Kenneth.

Steele, John.

Swain, David L.

Williams, Robert.

Yancy, Bartlett.

RALEIGH—NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION, D. H. Hill, Secretary;
R. B. House, Archivist.

Badger, George Edmund, statesman, 1822-1858.

Bennehan, Richard, merchant, 1771-1790.

Bolles, Charles P., engineer, 1846-1855.

Bond, Tillie. MSS., 1690-1828.

Bragg, Braxton, soldier, 1864-1870.

Branch, John, statesman, 1819-1833.

Branch, L. O'B., soldier, 1861-1862.

Brevard family, 1757-1869.

Brooks, A. L., 1750-1875.

Bryan, John H., statesman, 1773-1906.

Burgwyn, W. H. S., soldier, banker, 1861-1912.

Burton, Robert, attorney, 1772-1785.

Cantwell, John L., soldier, 1855-1896.

Caswell, Richard, soldier, statesman, 1777-1789.

Caswell, William, soldier, 1781-1784.

Clark plantation, 1825-1861.

Clark, David, soldier, 1861-1863.

Clark, Walter, 1783-1913.

Cogdell, Richard, soldier, 1761-1784.

Collier, George W., soldier, 1861-1865.

Convention, 1788; 1789.

Council journals, 1745-1775.

County records dating from 1724.

Dartmouth papers, 1720-1783.

Davie, William R., soldier, statesman, 1778-1817.

Dickson papers, 1784-1790.

Dobbin, James C., statesman, 1816-1857.

Duffy, William, attorney, 1785-1809.

Fanning-McCulloch papers, 1762-1806.

Gaston, William, statesman, 1803-1842.

Gilmer, John A., statesman, 1860-1861.

Governors' papers, 1735-1920.

Grimes, Bryan, soldier, planter, 1844-1912.

Hale, E. J., editor, 1850-1867.

Hawks, F. L., historian, 1850.

Henderson, Thomas, statesman, 1810-1811.

Hill, D. H., soldier, 1862-1880.

Howe, Robert, soldier, 1777-1780.

Iredell, James, judge, 1770-1790.

Johnston, Samuel, statesman, 1763-1803.

King, R. H., minister, 1767-1825.

Legislative papers, 1729-1900.

Lombardy Grove accounts, 1806.

McDowell, Charles, soldier, 1782.

McClaine, Archibald, statesman, 1783-1790.

Macon, Nathaniel, statesman, 1804-1837.

Merrimon, A. S., judge, 1853-1854.

Miller, R. J., minister, 1799-1831.

Miscellaneous, 4 vols., 1755-1912.

Murphy, Archibald DeBow, statesman, 1797-1830.

Muster rolls, 1861-1865.

Nash, Frederic, judge, 1764-1863.

RALEIGH—NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—Continued.

- Oath books of governors, commons, conventions, 1816-1875.
 Pettigrew papers. Plantation records, 1772-1900.
 Pollock, Thomas, statesman, 1708-1761.
 Reid, D. S., statesman, 1803-1880.
 Revolutionary Army accounts, 1776-1777.
 Revolutionary committees of safety, 1774-1776.
 Saunders, W. L., statesman, historian, 1866-1888.
 Shaw papers, economic, 1735-1883.
 Shipping records, 1725-1751.
 Spencer, Cornelia Phillips, author, 1859-1903.
 Spotswood, Alexander, colonial governor, 1710-1712.
 Steele, John, statesman, 1777-1831.
 Sumner, Jethro, soldier, 1760-1783.
 Vance, Zebulon B., governor and U. S. Senator, 1827-1895.
 Waddell family papers, 1771-1886.
 Wiley, Calvin H., educator, 1835-1902.
 Williams, John, statesman, 1772-1784.
 Williamson, Hugh, historian, 1780-1790.
 Newspapers, North Carolina, 1753-1800.
 Stevens facsimiles. MSS. in European archives. 1773-1783.

Historical review of the colonial and State records of North Carolina, by Stephen B. Weeks, published by the State in 1914, contains detailed information as to the gathering, preservation, and calendaring of the State archives; the publications of such archives; the transcripts made of papers in the British Museum and other foreign depositories; and the unpublished materials in private and public hands in North Carolina, in the Library of Congress and elsewhere.

NORTH DAKOTA.

BISMARCK—NORTH DAKOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lewis F. Crawford,
Curator and Librarian.

- Boller, Henry. Journal of a trip to the Indian country, 1858.
 Brocket, George A. A Winter Evening's Tale: Episodes in the Sibley expedition of 1863 in what is now North Dakota.
 Carter, J. B. Early history of Montrail County.
 Crossman, G. H. (Captain Tenth United States Infantry). History of Fort Ransom, with sketch of plan. 1895.
 Enmegohbowh, J. J. Letters to Rev. J. A. Gilfillan. 1883.
 Freeman, Elfie. History of Soldier's Monument, Lisbon, N. Dak.
 Hall, Rev. C. L. Diary, 1875 to date. Covering old Fort Berthold trading post.
 McVey, James M. of Marion County, Indiana. Diary for 1876.
 Parsons, J. R. Diary of trips to California, 1860-1861.
 Sinnett, Rev. Charles N. History of Carrington, N. Dak.
 Van Ostrand. Diary, Fort Berthold, 1870-1872.
 Williams, D. E. (Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Volunteer Infantry). Diary, 1863-1865.
 Zohn William. Diary, September, 1871, at Fort Rice, Dakota Territory.

OHIO.

CINCINNATI—OHIO HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, L. B. Hamlin, Librarian.

Chalfant, James F., clergyman. Papers, 1819–1888.

Clarke, Robert. Papers, 1777–1809.

Cranch, William.

Follett, Oran. Papers, 1822–1861.

Foraker, Joseph B., governor, U. S. Senator.

Gallipolis papers.

Gano, John Stites. Paper, 1770–1817.

Greene, William.

Hatch, William Stanley. Papers, 1790–1825.

King, Rufus.

Lawler family.

Pitcairn, Joseph.

Stevenson, Thomas B.

Todd, Charles Scott.

Torrance, Aaron. Papers, 1794–1809.

Walker, Susan. Papers, 1861–1865.

COLUMBUS—OHIO STATE LIBRARY, Herbert S. Hirshberg, State Librarian.

Brown, Ethan Allen, governor. Papers, 1802–1836.

Meigs, Return Jonathan, governor, Postmaster General.

St. Clair, Arthur, soldier and statesman. Papers, 1763–1818.

Worthington, Thomas, governor, U. S. Senator. Papers, 1798–1826. Other papers in Library of Congress.

MARIETTA—MARIETTA COLLEGE LIBRARY, George J. Blazier, Librarian.

Putnam, Rufus. Land surveys in Ohio and boundary surveys in Maine; letters of George Washington; original Indian treaties in Indiana Territory; correspondence with William Rufus Putnam; Ohio Company minutes; diaries; miscellaneous papers.

OREGON.

PORTLAND—OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, George H. Himes, Curator and Assistant Secretary.

The society has upwards of a quarter of a million Oregon newspapers, together with a mass of MS. material, including political letters, diaries, and maps. The published historical matter amounts to over 9,000 printed pages, edited by Prof. F. G. Young, of the University of Oregon. Among the more important collections are:

Applegate, Jesse, jurist, 1843–1886.

Deady, Matthew Paul, judge, 1851–1889.

Lane, Joseph, soldier, governor, U. S. Senator. Mexican War papers, letter books, political papers, 1848–1881.

Nesmith, James Willis, U. S. Senator. Letters, 1845–1883.

PENNSYLVANIA.

DOYLESTOWN—BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Ferguson, Lady Elizabeth.

Vanzant, Nathaniel, 1776–1780.

NAZARETH—THE MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, William H. Vogler, Secretary-Librarian.

Letters from Zeisberger, Heckewelder, and the bishops of the Moravian Church; translations of original manuscripts in the archives of the Moravian Church at Bethlehem (N. W. Schwarze, archivist); translations of diaries of the church at Lititz, by Abr. R. Beck, archivist.

PHILADELPHIA—AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, Rebecca E. Kirkpatrick, Assistant Secretary.

Franklin, Benjamin. (See calendar of Franklin papers, Philadelphia, 1908.)

Greene, Nathanael. (See calendar of correspondence, relating to the Revolution, of Brig. Gen. George Weedon, Hon. Richard Henry Lee, Hon. Arthur Lee, Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Philadelphia, 1900.)

Hopkinson, Francis.

Horsefield papers, 1733–1771.

Indian vocabularies.

Jefferson, Thomas, 1791–1883.

Lee, Richard Henry and Arthur, 1766–1823.

Lewis and Clark journals, 1803.

Logan, James.

McKenney, Thomas L.

Madison, James, Meteorological journals, 1784–1793. 2 volumes.

Marshall, John, 1803–1831.

Michaux, André, 1787–1796. (See “Proceedings” American Philosophical Society, vol. 26; 1.)

Muhlenberg, G. H. E., 1786–1815.

Ordway, John, 1804–1806.

Penn papers.

Pike, Zebulon M., 1805–1806.

Weedon, George, 1777–1786.

Zeisberger, David.

PHILADELPHIA—DREXEL INSTITUTE, Mrs. Anne W. Howland, Librarian.

Among the contents of the George W. Childs collection are:

Manuscripts: William Penn, Cotton Mather, William Cullen Bryant, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Henry W. Longfellow, John G. Whittier, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, James R. Randall (My Maryland), John Esten Cooke, Sidney Lanier, Thomas Nelson Page, Samuel L. Clemens, Charles Dudley Warner, Charles Leland, William D. Howells, George W. Cable, Joaquin Miller, Gen. U. S. Grant, Edgar Allan Poe, N. P. Willis.

Letters: William Penn, George Bancroft, William Cobbett, J. Fenimore Cooper, Stephen Girard, Fitz Greene Halleck, Washington Irving, E. K. Kane, James Russell Lowell, William H. Prescott, Edgar Allan Poe, J. K. Paulding, John Howard Payne, John Randolph, Jared Sparks, William H. Seward, John Trumbull, Robert C. Winthrop, Benjamin West, Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, and other Confederate generals; the Presidents of the United States, Washington to Hayes.

Jackson, Andrew, President of the United States. Account books. 2 vols.

White, William, first bishop of Pennsylvania.

PHILADELPHIA—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Dr. Thomas L. Montgomery, Librarian.

- Adams, John, President, 1772-1825.
 Allen, James, lawyer, 1770-1778.
 Ashmead, Jacob, soldier, 1698-1794.
 Ashurst papers, 1785-1877.
 Bache, Franklin, physician, 1819-1861.
 Balliet family, 1728-1822.
 Barney, Joshua, naval officer, 1782-1818.
 Barton, Benjamin S., physician and naturalist, 1778-1814.
 Bartram, John and William, botanists, 1734-1810.
 Bartram, William, 1773-1777.
 Begg, William, 1812-1815.
 Biddle, Clement. Correspondence with Washington, 1777-1789.
 Biddle, Nicholas, financier, 1813-1840.
 Blackwell, John, governor, 1681-1690.
 Boudinot papers, 1716-1821.
 Bradford, Thomas, commissary of prisoners, 1777-1783.
 Bradford, William, printer, 1685-1743.
 Bradford, William, soldier, 1742-1786.
 Bradford, William, Attorney General of U. S., 1773-1794.
 Braxton, Carter, 1762-1811.
 Brook, Gen. John R.
 Brown, John (abolitionist), 1847-1859.
 Buchanan, James, President, 1813-1868.
 Butler, Richard, soldier, 1775-.
 Carpenter, Louis Henry, soldier, 1861-1916.
 Carpenter family, genealogical, 1688-1916.
 Chaloner & White, merchants, 1755-1836.
 Chase, Salmon P., statesman, 1824-1878.
 Childs, Cephas G. (railroad statistics), 1845-1865.
 Churchman, George, surveyor, 1720-1850.
 Claypoole, James, pioneer, 1681-1683.
 Clifford family, 1722-1832.
 Clymer family, 1766-1847.
 Cadwallader family, 1711-1858.
 Conarro, George M. Collection.
 Conner, Powell, and allied families, 1558-1902.
 Cooke, Jay, financier, 1842-1880.
 Coryell, Lewis S., 1806-1872.
 Cox-Parrish-Wharton papers, 1645-1890.
 Decatur, Stephen, naval officer, 1801-1820.
 Depuy genealogical MSS.
 Dreer, Ferdinand J. Collection.
 Drinker papers, 1682-1869.
 Duponceau, Peter S., 1792-1842.
 Etting, Frank M. Collection.
 Fergusson, Mrs. Elizabeth Graeme, 1765-1799.
 Franklin, Benjamin, 1732-1790.
 Galloway, Joseph, 1790-1812.
 Gibson, James, 1712-1847.
 Gobrecht, Christian, engraver, 1794-1844.
 Gratz, Simon. A large and important collection of letters of Washington; manuscripts, autographs, and papers, 1668-1896.

PHILADELPHIA—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

- Hamilton, James, governor, 1735-1777.
 Hamilton papers, 1681-1818.
 Hand, Edward, soldier, 1771-1803.
 Henry family, 1759-1812.
 Hopper MSS.
 Hubley, Adam, soldier, 1779-
 Humphreys, Andrew A., soldier, 1827-1901.
 Humphreys, Joshua, naval constructor, 1739-1831.
 Irvine, William, soldier, 1768-1834.
 Jefferson, Thomas, 1779-1825.
 Johnston, Josiah H., 1821-1839.
 Keating, John, 1805-1829.
 Lacey, John, soldier, 1755-1814.
 Lafayette, Marquis de, 1778-1833.
 Langdon, John, 1659-1824.
 Laurens, Henry, 1762-1780.
 Lee, Sir George, 1689-1765.
 Leland, Charles G., author, 1802-1865.
 Lightfoot, Samuel, surveyor, 1733-1787.
 Logan family, 1698-1899.
 Lyman, Benjamin S.
 McKean, Thomas, 1759-1847.
 Mendenhall MSS. Genealogical.
 Morris, Robert, financier, 1769-1876.
 Morris-Hollingsworth papers, 1755-1865.
 Muckle, Col. John S. Red Cross correspondence.
 Muhlenberg, Henry E., 1781-1815.
 Nice family, 1776-1836.
 Norris family, 1691-1816.
 Parrish, John, 1773-1793.
 Parsons, William, surveyor, 1723-1755.
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 1683-1716.
 Patterson, Robert, soldier, 1861.
 Pemberton family, 1641-1880.
 Penn family, 1644-1832.
 Peters family, 1697-1846.
 Philadelphia County assessments, 1757-1854.
 Poinsett, Joel R., 1785-1857.
 Powel, Samuel, merchant, 1727-1747.
 Proud, Robert, historian, 1762-1811.
 Rawle, William Brooke, soldier, 1863-1911.
 Rawle family, 1720-1835.
 Read family (Delaware), 1716-1872.
 Reed & Forde, 1763-1823.
 Ross, John, jurist, 1738-1750.
 Rush, Benjamin, physician, 1766-1813.
 Rutledge family (South Carolina), 1772-1800.
 Sergeant, John, lawyer, 1810-1850.
 Shippen family, 1701-1855.
 Silliman, Benjamin, scientist, 1785-1867.
 Snyder, Simon, governor, 1808-1827.
 Stephens, Alexander H., statesman, 1858-1882.
 Steuben, Baron von, soldier, 1777-1792.

PHILADELPHIA—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

- Taylor papers, surveyors, 1672-1775.
- Thomson, Charles, 1757-1817.
- Tilghman, William, jurist, 1772-1826.
- Tousard, Anne Louis de, soldier, 1765-1831.
- Truxtun, Thomas, naval officer, 1798-1800.
- Washington, George, 1745-1799.
- Washington family, 1675-1829.
- Watson, John F., historian, 1829-1832.
- Wayne, Anthony, soldier, 1765-1796.
- Weiser, Conrad, 1746-1766.
- Wharton family, 1679-1830.
- Wilson, James, 1767-1857.
- Wolf, George, governor, 1817-1858.
- Woolman, John, Quaker philanthropist, 1747-1830.
- Yeates family, 1701-1877.

PHILADELPHIA—LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, Bunford Samuel, Assistant Librarian in Charge.

- Allen, George, 1763-1859.
- Dillwyn, George, 1770-1824.
- Du Simitière, Pierre, 1660, 1784.
- Grellet, Stephen, 1701-1781.
- McAllister, John, 1683-1881.
- Rush, Benjamin, 1760-1813.
- Rush, James, 1814-1860.
- Smith family (Quakers), 1681-1877.

PHILADELPHIA—THE PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, M. H. Turner, Clerk to the Council.

- Jackson, Sheldon. Correspondence concerning Alaska.

PHILADELPHIA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Asa Dickinson, Librarian.

- Franklin, Benjamin. Letters, 1758-1787. (See calendar of Franklin papers. Philadelphia, 1908.)

PHILADELPHIA—CHARLES FRANCIS JENKINS, 232 South Seventh Street.

- Abolitionists. Letters of antislavery leaders.
- Signers of the Declaration of Independence.
- Society of Friends. Letters from members, including George Fox and William Penn.

WEST CHESTER—CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Alice Cochran, Curator.

- Darlington, William, physician, botanist.
- Wayne, Anthony. Letters from Washington and other Revolutionary generals. (The collection belongs to the State Normal School.)

RHODE ISLAND.

PROVIDENCE—ANNMARY BROWN MEMORIAL, Margaret Bingham Stillwell, Curator.

Hawkins, Rush C., soldier. Collection containing historical letters from Abraham Lincoln, Horace Greeley, Benjamin F. Butler, Joseph Hooker, Robert E. Lee, Grant, Henry Clay, Washington, Lafayette, Thomas Jefferson, Edmund Randolph, Henry Lee, Baron Steuben, Nathanael Greene; Thomas Bailey Aldrich, Benjamin Altman, George Bancroft, Henry Ward Beecher, Edwin Booth, George William Curtis, Hamilton Fish, Richard W. Gilder, Charles Marsh, George P. Marsh, Albert Pike, William H. Seward, Whistler, Andrew D. White.

Weedon, George, of Virginia, soldier. Siege of Yorktown, instructions sent him by Washington, Lafayette, and Steuben. These papers supplement Weedon's orderly book, published by the American Philosophical Society, 1902.

Witchcraft trials in Connecticut, 1662-1693: Oyer and terminer court records of trials for witchcraft in colonial Connecticut relating to the cases of Nathaniel Greensmith, and Goodwives Seager, Ayers, and Pamer, 1662-1665; William Graves, 1666-1667; Katharine Harrison, 1668-1669; and of Goodwives Clauson and Disbrow, 1692-1693 (with occasional reference to Goodwives Miller, Staples, Haruy, and Abison, who were under suspicion.)

Wyllys, Samuel. Miscellaneous court records of colonial Connecticut, 1641-1738, relating to trials for witchcraft, 1662-1693; boundary line disputes and local cases; the French and Indian Wars; relations with the Indians. A portion of the so-called Wyllys papers, the other part of which is at the Connecticut State Library, Hartford. Each institution has photostats of the papers in the other.

PROVIDENCE—BROWN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, H. L. Koopman, Librarian.

Dow, Thomas Wilson, governor. Constitution of 1841; trial and conviction of treason.

Lincoln, Abraham, President of the United States. Collection of Charles W. McLellan, comprising 120 legal papers, autograph letters, and miscellaneous material of Lincoln himself, and 180 pieces of cognate material.

Thayer, Eli (1819-1899).

Tilton, Theodore, author and editor (1835-1907). Papers and poems in Harris collection of American poetry.

Very, Jones and Lydia. MSS. and letters in Harris collection, 1813-1880.

Ward, Lester Frank, geologist and sociologist, 1841-1913.

PROVIDENCE—JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY, Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian.

Bartlett, John R. Mexican Boundary Commission, 1849-1853; papers in connection with his service as United States commissioner for settlement of boundary after treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.

Boudinot, Elias. Recollections and collections relating to the Revolutionary War, 1775-1779.

Champlain, Samuel. Brief narrative of his voyages to the West Indies in 1599 and 1601.

Clarendon, Lord Chancellor, and others of his family. Collection of original letters and of contemporary copies of letters relating to the American colonies, 1660-1785.

PROVIDENCE—JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY—Continued.

- David, Ebenezer. Correspondence with Nicholas Brown, 1776-1778.
 DeLaet, Joannes. Notes on Brazil, 1624-1639.
 Franciscan Order of New Spain. Informaciones, 1576-1820.
 Fulton, Robert. Letters to Mr. DeLacy relative to his steamboat enterprise, 1812-13.
 Granville, Sir Bevill, Governor of Barbados. Copies of certain official pages, 1703-1706.
 Pory, John. Description of Plymouth colony in the earliest days of the Pilgrim fathers.
 Wadman, John. Case against the President and Council of Virginia, 1771.
 Washington, George. Cash account, 1794-1799; letters to Joseph Reed of Philadelphia, 1775-1782, and others.
 Zumarraga, Juan de. Erection del Arzobispado de Mexico, 1534-1535.
 Columbus, Christopher. Fragment of 8 leaves of petition to Ferdinand and Isabella, based on certain "Capitulaciones" herein set forth. Dictated at Hispaniola in 1494.
 Font, Pedro. Diario á Monterey por el Rio Colorado, 1777.

NOTE.—The most important collection of MSS. is in the form of dictionaries, grammars and other works relating to the linguistics of aboriginal Latin-America.

PROVIDENCE—RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Howard M. Chapin, Librarian.

- Avery trial papers, 1832-33.
 Backus papers, relating to the Baptists, 1638-1731.
 Ballou family papers.
 Barrington papers, relating to the town, 1680-1826.
 Bernon papers, French and English MSS. relating to the French Huguenots.
 Brown and Almy papers; commercial.
 Brown, Beriah. Papers relating to Washington County.
 Brown, Moses, papers. History and genealogy of State; papers relating to business and personal affairs of Moses Brown.
 Champlin papers, 1712-1840. Victualling of the British fleet in the Revolution.
 Channing-Ellery papers, 1694-1813 relating to Newport.
 Cooke papers, Revolutionary affairs.
 Eddy, Samuel. Private papers.
 Estes papers, relating to Providence, 1664-1825.
 Exeter papers, 50 cases relating to the town of Exeter.
 Field papers, relating to Providence, 1639-1831.
 Foster papers. History of Rhode Island.
 Green, Albert C. and Richard Ward. Collection.
 Gorton, John. MSS.
 Harris papers, relating to Providence, 1638-1846.
 Hopkins papers, relating mainly to the American Revolution, 1728-1788.
 Hospital papers, the war hospital at Providence, 1777-1782.
 Military papers, 5 volumes relating to the Revolution.
 Newport, Set of the Reminiscences of, extra illustrated, with original MSS.
 Nightingale and Jenckes papers, 1750-1800; commercial.
 Rhode Island Historical Society, MSS. 20 volumes, miscellaneous papers relating to Rhode Island.
 Rice papers, 1721-1813, with much colonial war material.
 Tillinghast papers, 1738-1824; commercial.

PROVIDENCE—RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

United States custom house papers of the ports of Providence and Bristol, 1790-1890. 800 cases.

Udike papers, relating mostly to Narragansett, 1733-1898.

Warner papers, relating to Warwick.

Whipple papers, relating to Providence, 1733-1791.

PROVIDENCE—LIBRARY OF GEORGE L. SHEPLEY, H. M. Chapin, Librarian.

Bowen, Louise B. Correspondence.

Butler-Duncan papers and Butler-Duncan Land Company. Correspondence, ledgers, record books, 1753-1895. 64 volumes.

Champlin papers, 1735-1827.

Congregational Church of Newport (union of First and Second Churches). Records.

Log books. Trade book of sloop *Adventure*, 1773-1774 (printed).

Rhode Island Revolutionary muster rolls, deeds, port bills, account books. church records, society records, etc.

Robertnier, L. J. B. Diary, 1780-1783.

Sheldon papers, 1794-1819.

Warwick court records, 1659-1674 (printed).

Warwick justice court records, 1773-1784.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

COLUMBIA—HISTORICAL COMMISSION OF SOUTH CAROLINA, A. S. Salley, Jr., Secretary.

The records include legislative, executive, and (a few) judicial papers, documents, and MSS. The legislative body was organized immediately after the landing of the first Colony, in March, 1670. The council records begin August 25, 1671, but are incomplete until 1721, after which they are fairly complete until 1775. The commons house of assembly records begin in 1692. (For list, see report of Commission, 1906.) The senate was organized in 1779. The journals begin in 1782 and are intact to 1865. Since 1831 these journals have been published annually. The journals of the house of representatives begin in 1776. (For list, see report of Commission, 1906.)

Transcripts of records in the British Public Record Office comprise 36 volumes, 1663-1782 (indexed).

Beginning in 1671 are volumes containing miscellaneous deeds, grants, bills of sale, wills, etc. (indexed).

Journals of the commissioners of Indian trade begin in 1710 and extend to 1765.

Memorial books cover the period 1732 to 1778 (indexed).

Revolutionary papers include 10,000 pay vouchers, letters, muster rolls, pay rolls, etc.

Marriage settlements cover the period from 1785 to 1902 (indexed, 1785-1846).

Miscellaneous papers unarranged.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

PIERRE—STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY ADMINISTERS THE STATE LIBRARY AND THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Doane Robinson, Superintendent.

Beadle, W. H. II., educator. Papers relating to education in Territory and State.

Blackburn, William Maxwell, president of Pierre University.

Bullock, Seth, frontiersman.

Crittenden, H. M. Notes and MSS. on the Astoria expedition, in charge of Wilson Price Hunt. (Partly used in History of the Fur Trade in the Far West.)

Dollard, Robert, first attorney general.

Driver, William, sea captain, of Salem, Mass., who named the flag "Old Glory."

Kerr, Robert Floyd, historian.

Mellette, Arthur C., Territorial and State governor. Public and private papers.

Robinson, Doane, historian.

Todd, John Blair Smith, delegate in Congress, brigadier general in Civil War.

TENNESSEE.

KNOXVILLE—LAWSON MCGHEE LIBRARY, Mary U. Rothrock, Librarian.

The Calvin Morgan McClung historical collection contains books, pamphlets, MSS., pictures and maps, relating to early western travel, and the history and genealogy of Tennessee and other Southern States. Among the persons represented in the MS. collections are—

Anderson, Joseph, U. S. Senator.

Blount, Thomas, William Grainger, and Willie (governor).

Brown, John. Letter anticipating his execution.

Brownlow, William Gannaway, governor.

Claiborne, William Charles Cole, governor.

Clay, Henry.

Custis, George Washington Parke.

Fairfax, George William. Letter to Washington.

Gaines, Edmund Pendleton.

Houk, L. C. and John C.

Knox, Henry, Secretary at War.

Lee, Arthur, George Fairfax, Henry, Ludwell, Philip, Richard, Richard Henry, Thomas Ludwell.

McClung, Calvin Morgan. Family papers.

Meade, William, bishop.

Meigs, Return Jonathan.

Michaux, André and François André, botanists.

Morgan & Sons, merchants, 1835-36.

Nelson, Thomas A. R., Political Papers, 1840-1873.

Park, James and William, merchants, 1803-1846.

Preston, William Campbell, U. S. Senator.

Ravenscroft, John Stark and Anne S.

Robertson, Wyndham, Governor of Virginia. Slavery.

Sevier, John.

Shelby, Isaac.

White, Hugh Lawson, U. S. Senator.

NASHVILLE—STATE OF TENNESSEE, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES, John Trotwood Moore, Librarian and Archivist.

The State archives contain papers of all governors, beginning with John Sevier, 1796. (The papers of William Blount, governor of the Territory of the United States South of the River Ohio, were sent to Philadelphia, the then capital.) These archives are rich in manuscripts relating to the early years of statehood and also to the Brownlow régime.

TEXAS.

AUSTIN—TEXAS STATE LIBRARY, Miss Elizabeth H. West, State Librarian; Miss Winnie Allen, Archivist.

Burnley, Albert T., commissioner for the Republic of Texas. Papers, 1836–1858; sale of Texas to the United States; Texan loan and lands; annexation of Texas.

Butler, Anthony, U. S. representative to Mexico. Papers, 1830–1845. Purchase of Texas; conditions in Mexico.

Ewing, Alexander, surgeon general of the Texas Army of the Republic. Papers, 1835–1838. Appointment of officers; routine of medical work.

Fisher, George, collector of the port of Galveston under Mexico. Papers, 1829–1843. Expedition against Tampico; seizure of the American schooner *St. Croix*.

Hunt, Memucan, general in the Texas Army of the Republic, member commission to mark the boundary between the United States and Texas. Papers, 1838–1848. Personal affairs; annexation of Texas; formation of the State constitution.

Lamar, Mirabeau B., president of the Republic of Texas. Papers, 1756–1859. State papers, Texas and Mexico, including studies of Stephen F. Austin and Santa Anna.

Lubbock, F. R., governor of Texas under the Confederacy. Coast and frontier defense; army affairs; Indian depredations; War between the States, 1861–1864.

Miller, W. D., head of post office department, Republic of Texas, under Sam Houston. Papers 1832–1842; Shawnee Indians; possible war with Mexico; Sam Houston.

Reagan, John H., U. S. Senator from Texas, postmaster general of the Confederacy, member of Texas Railroad Commission. Papers, 1846–1895; official correspondence.

Smyth, George W., member of the commission to survey the boundary between the United States and Texas. Papers, 1832–1865; personal and official letters; trouble over land titles in East Texas; declaration of independence; affairs of the Republic of Texas.

AUSTIN—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, E. C. Barker, Librarian.

Austin, Stephen Fuller, founder of the State of Texas, 1794–1836.

Butler, Anthony, 1814–1840.

Dashiell, J. Y., 1850–1889.

Farrow, S. W., 1862–1865.

Fisher, Henry Francis, 1836–1859.

Ford, John S., 1836–.

Franklin, Ben C., 1820–1889.

Hanrick, Edward, 1830–1869.

Howe, W. G., 1831–1865.

Jones, John Rice, 1835–1840.

AUSTIN—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS—Continued.

- Lockett, Powhatan, 1864-1870.
 Maverick, Samuel, 1776-1865.
 Nebblett, L. S., 1842-1896.
 Puckett, Joel H., 1861-1865.
 Roberts, Oran Milo, jurist, 1840-1896.
 Smith, Ashbel, 1823-1888.
 Smith, John W., 1807-1844.
 Sneed, Sebron G., 1848-1853.
 Starr, James H., 1845-1854.
 Stout, Samuel H., physician, 1861-1865.
 Thompson, Waddy, 1824-1848.
 Tucker, Philip C., 1830-1890.

Collections in García Library:

- Alamán, Lucas.
 Anaya, Juan Pablo.
 Arista, Mariano.
 Comonfort, Ignacio.
 Conde de Peñasco [Sanchez Mora, Mariano].
 Fagoaga, Elías.
 Gomez de Cervantes, Ignacio.
 Gonzales Ortega, Jesus.
 Godoa, Luis.
 Iturbide, Agustin.
 Lara, Theodoro.
 Margil de Jesus, Antonio.
 Maximilian.
 Mier y Noriega, Servando Theresa de.
 Mora, José María Luis.
 Paredes y Arriallaga, Mariano.
 Riva Palacio, Mariano.
 Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de Talamantes, Melchor de.

GALVESTON—Rosenberg Library, Frank C. Patten, Librarian.

Papers relating to the early history of Texas formerly owned by the Texas Historical Society; and other collections.

VERMONT.

MONTPELIER—VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Herbert Williams Denio, Librarian.

- Bennington Declaration, 1775; signed by 39 freeholders who agree to accept the recommendations of the Continental Congress.
 Harvey, Alexander, original Scotch settler. Journal. (Published in part.)
 New Hampshire grants. Charters of towns.
 Stevens, Enos. Diary of a Tory, 1777-1800.
 Vermont. Original records of the Constitutional Convention of 1793. (To be published.)
 Whitelaw, James. Record of expenses of Scotch settlers in Ryegate, 1773; journal and original map, 1796.

VIRGINIA.

RICHMOND—CONFEDERATE MUSEUM.

Davis, Jefferson, President of the Confederate States. Collection of Davis papers made by Mrs. Margaret Davis Hayes.

RICHMOND—VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, William G. Stanard, Corresponding Secretary and Librarian.

See Catalogue of manuscripts, 1901. Many additions have been made, but are not catalogued.

RICHMOND—VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY, H. R. McIlwaine, State Librarian.

Abercrombie, agent of Virginia in England. Letter book, 1746-1773.

Allason, William, & Company, merchants, 1760-1800.

Baumarchais papers (claim against Virginia), 1777-1800.

Clark, Gen. George Rogers, Papers (22,000).

Hughes, Miles, merchant, 1798-1799.

Jefferson, Thomas, 1789-1798.

Martin, J. K., lawyer, 1850-1860.

Massie, Eugene C., lawyer, 1900-1916.

Preston, William, soldier, 1777-1781.

Rogers, W. B., geologist, 1836-1840.

Ruffin, Edmund, scientific farmer. Journal of operations, 1844-1855.

Whitsitt, William H., clergyman, 1896-1899.

UNIVERSITY—LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, John S. Patton, Librarian.

Cooke, John Esten. MSS.

Jefferson, Thomas. MS. "An essay or introductory lecture toward facilitating instruction in the Anglo-Saxon and modern dialects of the English language for the use of the University of Virginia."

Lee, R. H. Letters.

WILLIAMSBURG—COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY, E. G. Swem, Librarian.

Darling, Flora Adams. About 10,000 pieces.

Fosque, G. B. College affairs, 1859-1860.

Madison, James, bishop. MS. lectures on natural philosophy.

McCandish, merchant. Accounts.

Phi Beta Kappa. Original records of the parent society, 1776-1781.

Preston, John. Papers.

Southall, George W., lawyer. Copies of county records from 1700 (originals destroyed); papers, 1820-1850. About 40,000 pieces.

William and Mary College. Records (100 volumes); faculty records complete for 1729-1784. About 2,000 miscellaneous papers concerning Virginia.

WISCONSIN.

MADISON—STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN, Joseph Shafer, Secretary.

[Abbreviations: B., Bulletin; C., Collections; D., Descriptive list; M., Wisconsin Magazine of History; P., Proceedings.]

Autographs. A large collection, including full sets of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and Constitution. D.

Baird, Henry S., lawyer, 1862-1873. P., 1907.

Baker, Charles M., 1835-1872. M., vol. 4.

Baumgartner, Jacob, 1863-1916. B., 1921.

MADISON—STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN—Continued.

- Bell-Peters. Papers. Pioneer history. Carver claims, 1804-1822. P., 1920
- Bliss, Henry J. Economic and industrial, 1856-1896. D.
- Bottomley, Edwin. Agriculture, 1842-1851. C., vol. 25.
- Boudinot, Elias, statesman. Letter book, 1777-1778. D.
- Boyd, George, Pioneer history, 1797-1846. D.
- Bragg, Edward H. Civil War papers, 1861-1865. P., 1914.
- Brunson, Alfred. Economic and industrial, 1830-1870. C., vol. 15.
- Bryant, George E. Civil War papers, 1859-1865. M., vol. 3.
- Buisson, Joseph. Fur trade and navigation on the upper Mississippi. M., vol. 3.
- Butler, James D. Genealogy, travel, diaries, 1706-1896.
- Carter, Richard E. Civil War papers, 1861-1865. M., vol. 3.
- Charleton, William. Civil War papers, 1831-1879. M., vol. 4.
- Civil War. Governors' papers. B., 81.
- Clough, S. D. Economic and industrial, 1854-1857. M., vol. 4.
- Dewey, Nelson, governor. Economic and industrial, 1846-1888. M., vol. 4.
- Dinsdale, Matthew, 1835-1865. M., vol. 1.
- Dodge, Joseph T. Railroad building and financing, 1838-1898. D., P., 1910.
- Doolittle, James R., 1857-1869. P., 1913.
- Doty, James D. Pioneer history, 1820-1838. C., vols. 7, 13.
- Draper MSS. About 500 bound volumes; the widest and richest single collection of papers relating to the Northwest. D.
- Empire Lumber Company, 1828-1876. P., 1916.
- English MSS. Philipps, 1750-1850. 70 bound volumes. D.
- Fairchild, George. Civil War diaries, 1861-1864. D.
- Fitch, Michael. Civil War papers, 1861-1865. M., vol. 2.
- Frank, Michael. Diaries, 1840-1890. M., vol. 1.
- Fur trade accounts, 1792-1875. D.
- Fur trade. Transcripts from Ottawa and Montreal; Burton Library, Detroit; Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis; American Fur Company books at Mackinac. D., P., 1916.
- Green Bay and Prairie du Chien. Papers, 1774-1895. D.
- Grignon, Lawe, and Porlier papers. Pioneer history, 1712-1873. D.
- Hamilton, Henry. Archaeological papers, 1897-1918.
- Haskell, Frank A. Civil War papers, 1861-1865. M., vol. 3.
- Henderson, Thomas. Transcripts from originals in private hands, 1816-1841. P., 1916.
- Husting, Paul, 1912-1917. P., 1918.
- Indian affairs. Photostats of selected documents in the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, 1800-1863; treaty of 1821; vocabularies; interviews with chiefs.
- Jenkins, George B. Diaries, 1842-1893.
- Kelly, Jane B. Diaries, 1866-1898. M., vol. 2.
- Kemper —, first Episcopal bishop in the Northwest. D.
- Keyes, Elisha, 1808-1810. B., 81.
- Kimberley papers. Civil War; papers 1850-1881. P., 1919.
- Knapp, Henry E. Civil War; papers 1848-1899. M., vol. 4.
- Labor MSS. collected by the American Bureau of Industrial Research. P., 1908, 1915.
- Ladd, Azel, 1851-1852. M., vol. 1.
- Lapham, Increase A., 1826-1876. P., 1917.
- Larsen, Peter. Civil War papers, 1864-1865. M., vol. 2.
- Lloyd, Henry Demorest, Illinois radical, 1872-1903. P., 1917.

MADISON—STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN—Continued.

- Marsh, Cutting, 1834–1848. C., vol. 15.
- Martin, Morgan L., 1856–1896. D.
- Meffert William C. Civil War diaries, 1860–1864. M., vol. 2.
- Merrell, Edward H., 1870–1910. M., vol. 3.
- New York and Mississippi Land Co. Operations in northern Mississippi. P., 1913.
- Paul, George H., 1840–1889. P., 1910.
- Perrault, Louis. Canadian revolt of 1837. M., vol. 4.
- Revolution. Lists of regiments, 1766–1782. 10 bound volumes. D.
- Roesler, John S. Foreign immigration, 1848–1890.
- Rusk, Jeremiah, governor, Secretary of Agriculture. B., 1920.
- Sherman, Gen. William Tecumseh. Letter press copy book, 1859–1862. At Alexandria, La.
- Skewes, Samuel. Diaries; agriculture, 1839–1870.
- Smith, George B., 1843–1879. M., vol. 2.
- Strong, Moses M., 1832–1900. B., 78.
- Spanish documents. Transcripts from George Rogers Clark papers. D.
- Spanish transcripts. Houck transcripts from Seville, 1767–1819. D. Elizabeth H. West transcripts made in Cuba, relating to Florida and the lower Mississippi, including journals of Galvez. Carnegie Institution transcripts from Seville, dispatches from governor of Louisiana to captain generals in Cuba.
- Tallmadge, Nathaniel, 1830–1860. P. 1909.
- Tanner, Herbert B. Economic and industrial, 1825–1910. M., vol. 1.
- Turner, Andrew J., 1826–1882. P., 1906, 1910, 1918.
- Tweedy, John H., 1834–1890. M., vol. 2.
- United States House of Representatives. Selected documents on Wisconsin and Northwestern States.
- Updike, Eugene B., 1888–1911. M., vol. 3.
- Usher, Ellis B., 1848–1906. D., P., 1906.
- Voree papers, 1844–1849. P., 1919.
- Washburn, C. C. Politics, 1862–1890.
- Weller, Luman H., an Iowa Populist, 1859–1909. P., 1914.
- Wilkes, Charles, admiral. Papers, 1801–1845. P., 1909.
- Williams, Eléazer, missionary. 1834–1874. D.
- Woodman, Cyrus M. Economic and industrial. B., 78.
- Woods, Eleazer. Letters, chiefly War of 1812, 1808–1814. M., vol. 3.
- Wright, A. O. Charities and corrections, 1894–1896.

INDEX.

- Abbott, Charles C., 56.
 Abercrombie, agent of Va. in England, 75.
 Abolitionists, 68.
 Achá, José Maria de 19.
 Adams, Charles, 41.
 Adams, John, President of the United States, 9, 39, 48, 66.
 Adams, John Quincy, President of the United States, 11, 31.
 Adams, *Rev.* Moses N., 49.
 Adams, O. F., 29.
 Adams, *Gov.* Samuel, 41.
 Adams, Sherman T., 9.
 Adams, Thomas, 35.
 Adams, Thomas Boylston, 40.
 Africa, Stanley explorations in, 54.
 Agassiz, Louis, 11.
 Agreda, *Gen.* Sebastián, 19.
 Agriculture, 50, 75, 76, 77.
 Akers (Ackers), *Rev.* Peter, 49.
 Alabama, Anthropological Society, 25.
 Alaska, railroads, 50; Sheldon Jackson in, 68.
 Alberní, Pedro, 3.
 Alden, Roger, 9.
 Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. (*See* Autographs.)
 Alexander, James, 59.
 Alexander, William (*Lord* Stirling), 42, 59.
 Alison, Francis, 11.
 Allason, William, & Co., 75.
 Allen, George, 41, 68.
 Allen, Heman, 57.
 Allen, *Gov.* Ira, 57.
 Allen, James, 66.
 Allen, *Rev.* Thomas, 40.
 Allen, William Henry, 3.
 Allen, W. W., 1.
 Allgold, Oliver, *pseud.*, 5.
 Allibone, Samuel Austin, 3.
 Allyn, *Rev.* John, 11.
 Altman, Benjamin, 69.
 Alvord, Elijah, 41.
 American Colonies, 69.
 American flag, 26.
 American Fur Co., 20, 49, 53, 76.
 American Historical Association, 17.
 American Missionary Association, 17.
 American papers in Vatican, 31.
 American Philosophical Society, 21, 65.
 American Tract Society, 25.
 Americana, 25.
 Ames, Fisher, 37.
 Ames, Nathaniel, 37.
 Ames, William, 37.
 Amherst, *Lord*, of Hackney, collection of, 60.
 Amherst, *Gen.* Jeffrey, 20, 21.
 Amory family, 31.
 Anderson, Alexander, 59.
 Anderson, John, 59.
 Anderson, Joseph, U.S.S., 72.
 Anderson family, 38.
 Andersonville prison, 9.
 André, John, 3.
 Andrew, *Gov.* John A., 31, 41.
 Andrews, *Gen.* Christopher C., 50
 Andrews, *Capt.* John H., 38.
 Andrews and Eliot, 31.
 Andrews Guide (Guide to the materials for American history to 1783 in the Public Record Office of Great Britain), 17.
 Andros, *Sir* Edmund, 11.
 Antarctic Continent, 11.
 Anthropology, 25.
 Applegate, Jesse, 64.
 Appleton, John, 35.
 Appleton, Nathan, 31.
 Appleton "Cyclopedia of American Biography," 6.
 Apthorp, Charles, 18.
 Archaeology, 1, 50, 76.
 Aríñez de Urrútia, Manuel Hermenejildo, 19.
 Arkansas Territory, 1.
 Armand-Tuffin, Charles, *Marquis de la'Rouerie*, 59.
 Armstrong, John, 23.
 Armstrong, M. K., 50.
 Armstrong, Robert, 23.
 Armstrong, Samuel T., 31.
 Arnold, Benedict, 31, 59.
 Artists, autographs of, 10.
 Asbury, Henry, 18.
 Ashley, Wm. H., 51.
 Ashmead, Jacob, 66.
 Ashurst papers, 66.
 Asia Minor, 58.
 Askin, John, 42.
 Astor, John Jacob, 11, 20, 52.
 Astoria, 72.
 Astronomy, 42.
 Atkinson, Edward, 31.
 Atkinson, Edward A., 29.
 Atkinson, Henry, 51.
 Atwater, Dorence, 9.
 Aubry, *Sieur*, 25.
 Audrain, Peter, 42.
 Auerbach, Maurice, 50.
 Austin, Horace, 50.
 Austin, Stephen Fuller, 73.
 Authors, autographs of, 10.
 Autographs, 6, 10, 17, 19, 27, 46, 47, 52, 58, 65, 75.
 Averill, Martha J., 38.
 Avery, Benjamin Parke, 2
 Avery, *Rev.* David, 6.
 Avery, trial papers, 70.
 Ayer, *Rev.* Frederick, 17.
 Ayers, James J., 5.
 Babcock family papers, 6.
 Bache, Alexander Dallas, 3, 11.
 Bache, Franklin, 66.
 Backus, *Rev.* Charles, 11.

- Backus, Electus, 42.
 Backus papers (Baptists), 70.
 Bacon, Delia Salter, 11.
 Bacon, *Rev.* Leonard, 11.
 Bacot, T. W., 29.
 Badger, George Edmund, 62.
 Bagley, Frances E. (*Mrs.* John J.), 42.
 Bailey, Alexis, 50.
 Bailey, Joshua, 27.
 Baird, Henry S., 75.
 Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 3.
 Baker, Charles M., 75.
 Baldwin, Christopher C., 40.
 Baldwin, *Brig. Gen.* Frank D., 6.
 Baldwin, John W., 11.
 Baldwin, Simeon, 11.
 Ball, John, 49.
 Ballard, Wm. H., 31.
 Balliet family, 66.
 Ballou family, 70.
 Bancker, Evert, 59.
 Bancroft, George, 11, 31, 69.
 Bandelier, A. F., 36.
 Banking, 25, 33.
 Banks, Charles E., 31.
 Baraga, *Rev.* Frederick, 44.
 Barbadoes, 70.
 Barber, John W., 11.
 Barclay, Thomas, 27, 59.
 Barlow, Joel, 35.
 Barnard, Frederick A. P., 11.
 Barnard, Henry, 6, 11.
 Barnard, Samuel, 37.
 Barnard, Selah, 37.
 Barnard family, 38.
 Barney, Joshua, U. S. N., 65.
 Baron, John and Wm., 42.
 Barrell, Joseph, 31.
 Barrell, Wm., 31.
 Barrett, Stephen, 5.
 Barstow, *Gor.* Wm. A., 11.
 Bartlett, Enoch, 35.
 Bartlett, John R., 69.
 Bartlett, Josiah, 55.
 Bartlett, J. G., 29.
 Barton, *Dr.* Benjamin S., 65.
 Barton family, 38.
 Bartram, John, 11.
 Bartram, Wm., 66.
 Bartram, John and Wm., 66.
 Bass, *Bishop* Edward, 29.
 Bataillard, P., 30.
 Bates, Edward, 51, 52.
 Bates, Frederick, 51.
 Bates, K. L., 29.
 Bauman, Sebastian, 59.
 Baumgartner, Jacob, 75.
 Baxter, James Phinney, 26, 28.
 Bayard, Nicholas, 59.
 Beadle, W. H. H., 72.
 Beaman, Ezra, 11.
 Beaumarchais claim against Virginia, 75.
 Beauregard, Elie T., 51.
 Beauregard, *Gen.* G. T., 51, 53, 58.
 Bedel, Timothy, 55.
 Beecher, Catharine E., 11.
 Beecher, *Rev.* Henry Ward, 11, 69.
 Beekman, Gerald C., 59.
 Beers, Isaac, 13.
 Begg, Wm., 66.
 Belcher, Ebenezer, 35.
 Belcher, *Gor.* Jonathan, 31.
 Belknap, Jeremy, 31.
 Bell-Peter papers, 76.
 Bellamy, *Rev.* Joseph, 11.
 Bellomont, *Lord*, 59.
 Beltrami, J. C., 25.
 Bennehan, Richard, 62.
 Benson, Egbert, 11.
 Bentley, *Rev.* Wm., 40.
 Beuton, Thomas H., U. S. S., 51.
 Bernard, *Sir* Francis, 11.
 Bernard, *Gor.* Francis, 35.
 Bernon papers, 70.
 Biddle, Clement, 66.
 Biddle, Nicholas, 66.
 Biedler, John X., 54.
 Bigelow, Erastus B., 31.
 Bigelow, Ezra, 41.
 Bigelow, Jacob, 31.
 Binney, Horace, *jr.*, 11.
 Birbeck, Morris, 20.
 Bishop, Albert W., 58.
 Bissell, *Gor.* Wm. H., 51.
 Bixby, William K., 52.
 Blackburn, William Maxwell, 72.
 Blackwell, *Gor.* John, 66.
 Blair, *Gor.* Austin, 42.
 Blair, Francis P., 52.
 Blake, F. E., 29.
 Blanchard, Albert G., 25.
 Bland, Theoderic, *jr.*, 29.
 Bliss, Henry J., 76.
 Bliss, William, 31.
 Blodgett, Samuel, 31.
 Bloomer, Samuel, 50.
 Blount, Thomas, Wm., Wm. Grainger, and *G^d* Willie, 72.
 Blount, *Gor.* William, 73.
 Bloxham letters, 20.
 Blue, Matt P., 1.
 Boardman, William Francis Joseph, 9.
 Boden, William, 35.
 Boimare, A. L., 25.
 Boit, John, 31.
 Boit, Robert A., 31.
 Bolivia, papers relating to, 19-20.
 Bollaert, William, 18.
 Boller, Henry, 63.
 Bolles, Charles P., 62.
 Boltwood, Lucius Manlius, 42.
 Bond, Edward P., 35.
 Bond, Tilly, 62.
 Bonneville, Benjamin L. E., 54.
 Booth, Edwin, 69.
 Booth, Joseph, 6.
 Bostwick, Alanson, 20.
 Botany, 11, 21, 66, 68, 72.
 Bott, James, 38.
 Bottomley, Edwin, 76.
 Boudinot, Elias, 69, 76.
 Boudinot papers, 66.
 Bouquet, *Col.* Henry, 20, 49.
 Bourne, Edward Emerson, 43.

- Bourne, Edward G., 11.
 Bourne family, 35.
 Bowditch, Nathaniel, 11
 Bowditch titles, 31.
 Bowdoin College, 27.
 Bowen, Louise B., 71.
 Bowerman family, 37.
 Bowers, Charles E., 31.
 Boyd, George, 76.
 Boyd, George William, 26.
 Boyd, William George, 26.
 Boyden, John, 41.
 Brackett, George A., 50.
 Brackett papers, 26.
 Bradbury, John, 27.
 Bradford, Thomas, 66.
 Bradford, *Gov.* William, 34.
 Bradford, William (Atty. Gen., U. S.), 66.
 Bradford, William (printer), 66.
 Bradford, William (soldier), 66.
 Bradley, Caleb, 26.
 Bradley, James H., 54.
 Bradstreet, John, 40.
 Brady, Josiah, 43.
 Bragg, Braxton, 52, 62.
 Bragg, Edward H., 76.
 Brainard, John G. C., 14.
 Branch, John, 62.
 Branch, L. O'B., 62.
 Brant, Joseph, 58.
 Braxton, Carter, 66.
 Brazil, 70.
 Brevard family, 62.
 Brewer, *Mrs.* Jemima (Bliss), 6.
 Bridges, James, 23.
 British archives, 7, 17, 20, 21. (*See also* Great Britain.)
 Broadhead, G. C., 52.
 Broadhead, James O., 52.
 Brockett, George A., 63.
 Brockway family, 6.
 Brodie, John Pringle, 18.
 Brook, *Gen.* John R., 66.
 Brooks, A. L., 62.
 Brooks, Charles, 43.
 Brooks family, 31.
 Brown, Beriah, 70.
 Brown, Charles Lafayette, 43.
 Brown, *Gov.* Ethan Allen, 64.
 Brown, George W., 24.
 Brown, Jacob, 58.
 Brown, John, 24, 66, 72.
 Brown, Joseph R. and Samuel J., 50.
 Brown, Joseph W., 41.
 Brown, J., 25.
 Brown, Moses, 70.
 Brown, Nicholas, 70.
 Brown, Samuel R., 11.
 Brown & Almy papers, 70.
 Brown-Reynolds duel, 53.
 Browne, *Dr.* Bartholomew, 38.
 Browne, B. F., 38.
 Browne, J. Vincent, 38.
 Browne, Robert Hartshorn, 59
 Brownell, Frank E., 50.
 Browning, Francis P., 43.
 Browning, Orville H., 20.
 Brownlow, *Gov.* Wm. Gannaway, 72.
 Bruff, James, 52.
 Bruff, J. Goldshoro, 5.
 Brunson, Alfred, 76.
 Bryan, John H., 62.
 Bryant, George E., 76.
 Bryant, William Cullen, 41.
 Bryant & Sturgis, 35.
 Buchanan, Franklin, 28.
 Buchanan, James, President of the U. S., 66.
 Buck, Solon J., guide list for Illinois history, 21.
 Buckingham, *Rev.* Thomas, 11.
 Buisson, Joseph, 76.
 Bulfinch family, 31.
 Bulkeley, *Rev.*, 6.
 Bulkley, *Rev.* Gershom, 11.
 Bull family, 6.
 Bullard, J. S., 29.
 Bullock, Seth, 72.
 Bumsted, Horace, 17.
 Bunker Hill, battle of, 8.
 Bunner, Henry Cuyler, author, 59.
 Burgess, *Rev.* Ebenezer, 37.
 Burgwyn, W. H. S., 62.
 Burnett, William, 59.
 Burnley, Albert T., 73.
 Burr, *Rev.* Aaron, 11.
 Burr, Aaron, 3, 11, 40, 52.
 Burton, Clarence Monroe, 43.
 Burton, Robert, 62.
 Burton, Library, Detroit, 76.
 Bushnell, *Rev.* Horace, 11.
 Butler, Anthony, 73.
 Butler, *Gen.* Benjamin F., 69; in New Orleans, 25.
 Butler, James D., 76.
 Butler, Richard, 43, 66.
 Butler-Duncan Land Co. (R. I.), 71.
 Buxton, Ralph P., 61.
 Byles, Catherine and Mary, 35.
 Cabot, Samuel, 31.
 Cabot family, 38.
 Cadwallader family, 66.
 Caldwell, Charles, 24.
 Calhoun, John C., U. S. S., 11.
 California, 18, 38, 43, 63; Alta, 29; Chinese in, 29; gold, 29; missions, 18; Pacific railroads, 29; pioneers, 3, 5, 6, 35, 36; San Francisco, 5; vigilance committees, 29.
 Callaway, James, 52.
 Campbell, *Sir* Archibald, 5.
 Campbell, *Mrs.* James H., 49.
 Canada, 18, 31, 43, 44, 51; captivity in, 37; New Brunswick, 43; revolt of 1837, 77.
 Canterbury School for colored females, 9.
 Cantwell, John L., 62.
 Cape Breton, 7.
 Capes family, 38.
 Carey, T. G., 29.
 Carlyle, Thomas, 10.
 Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, 22.
 Carpenter, Louis Henry, 66.
 Carpenter family, 66.
 Carroll, Charles of Carrollton, 29.
 Carroll, *Dr.* Charles, 29.
 Carson, Christopher, 18.
 Carter, J. B., 63.

- Carter, Richard E., 76.
 Cartwright, Richard, 42.
 Case, *Rev.* William, 43.
 Cass, *Gov.* Lewis, 43, 48.
 Castle, Henry Anson, 50.
 Caswell, Richard, 62.
 Caswell, William, 62.
 Catholic missions, 54.
 Catlin, Julius, 6.
 Chalfant, James F., 64.
 Chaloner & White, 66.
 Chamberlain, Mellen, 31.
 Chamberlain, Thomas, 41.
 Chambers, James H., 54.
 Champdown, Arthur, 26.
 Champlain, Samuel, 69.
 Champlin, Christopher, 43, 57.
 Champlin papers, 70, 71.
 Chandler, John, 40.
 Chaney, Josiah B., 50.
 Channing-Ellery papers, 70.
 Chapin, Marshall Wright, 43.
 Charities, 25, 77.
 Charleton, William, 76.
 Chase, Henry, 43.
 Chase, Percy, 35.
 Chase, Salmon P., 11, 66.
 Chase, Supply, 43.
 Chastellux, François Jean, Marquis de, 18.
 Chauncey, Isaac, 59.
 Cheever, Ezekiel, 11.
 Chew, Samuel, 43.
 Chicago World's Fair, 42, 46.
 Childs, Cephas G., 66.
 China, trade with, 29, 30.
 Chipman, Ward, 27.
 Chisholm, Alexander, 59.
 Chismore, George, 2.
 Choate, Rufus, 11.
 Cholera, 53.
 Chouteau, Auguste, 52.
 Chouteau, Pepin, 52.
 Chouteau, Pierre, 52.
 Christy Brothers, England, 43.
 Churchill, Edwin, 43.
 Churchman, George, 66.
 Chute, Richard, 50.
 Civil War, 1, 3, 4, 5, 22, 26, 36, 38, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 76, 77; Andersonville prison, 9; in Arkansas, 48; blockade, 3; camp life, 21; Confederate papers, 53; finances, 56; Fort Sumter, 10; Michigan in, 42, 46; Minnesota in, 63; New Jersey in, 56; New Orleans during, 25; Paymaster Corps, 10; sanitation, 54.
 Claffin, William, 41.
 Claiborne, *Gov.* William Charles Cole, 72.
 Claiborne fossil deposits, 1.
 Clap, Benjamin, 43.
 Clap, Daniel, 18.
 Clap, Thomas, 11.
 Clarendon, Lord Chancellor, 69.
 Clark, David, 62.
 Clark, George L., 41.
 Clark, *Gen.* George Rogers, 19, 24, 52, 75, 77.
 Clark, Henry Payson, 37.
 Clark, *Rev.* Jonas, 29, 37.
 Clark, Leander, 24.
 Clark, Walter, 62.
 Clark, William, 24, 52.
 Clark plantation (N. C.), 62.
 Clarke, Robert, 64.
 Clay, Green, 43.
 Clay, Henry, U. S. S., 12, 69, 72.
 Claypoole, James, 66.
 Clayton, John M., 12.
 Cleaveland, *Rev.* John, 38.
 Cleaveland, *Rev.* J. P., 38.
 Cleveland, Moses, 12.
 Clifford, Nathan, 26.
 Clifford family, 66.
 Clinton, *Gov.* DeWitt, 56, 57, 58, 59.
 Clinton, *Gov.* George, 3, 57, 59.
 Clinton, *Sir* Henry, 3.
 Clough, S. D., 76.
 Cloutman family, 38.
 Clymer family, 66.
 Cochon China, 28.
 Cockburn, William, 43.
 Coffee, John, 1.
 Coffin, John, 38.
 Coffin, Joshua, 38.
 Coffin family, 31.
 Cogdell, Richard, 62.
 Cogswell, Mason F., 6, 12.
 Cogswell, *Gen.* William, M. C., 38.
 Coit, William, 5.
 Colden, Cadwallader, 3, 18, 59.
 Cole, Nathan, 6.
 Coleman, *Rev.* John, 12.
 Coleman, William, 11.
 Collamore, George W., 31.
 Collier, George W., 62.
 Colman, Benjamin, 31.
 Colt, Samuel, 7, 10.
 Columbus, Christopher, 42, 70.
 Commerce, 35, 43, 45, 56, 63; China trade, 29; Great Lakes, 48, 49.
 Commonplace books, 35.
 Conarroe, George M., 66.
 Confederate States of America, 1, 50; army, 61; muster rolls, 29, 62.
 Congaues, Camp, 5.
 Connecticut—Bloomfield, 9; boundaries, 7; colonial papers, 7, 10; Durham, 8; Exeter, 70; Ganby, 8; geology, 29; Glastonbury, 8; Goshen, 7; Guilford colonists, 9; Haddam, 9; Hartford, 7; Lebanon, 55; Middletown, 47, 48; militia, 7, 8; New Haven, 16, 46; Newport, 71; Norwich, 7, 12; Old French War, 7; Providence, 71; Saybrook, 7, 9; Simsbury, 8; Stonington, 49; Suffield, 8; towns, 7; Warwick, 70, 71; western lands, 7; Westfield, 46; Windsor, 9; witchcraft, 69.
 Connecticut, Western Reserve, 44.
 Connecticut Valley, 38.
 Connor, Powell and allied families, 66.
 Continental Congress, 9, 27.
 Conway, Benjamin, 52.
 Conway, Joseph, 52.
 Cooke, Caleb, 38.
 Cooke, Jay, 66.
 Cooke, John Esten, 75.
 Cooke papers, 70.
 Coolidge, Calvin, President of the U. S., 38.

- Cooper, Thomas, 24.
 Corcoran & Riggs, 47.
 Cornell, Ezra, 58.
 Cornwallis, *Lord*, 17.
 Coryell, Lewis S., 66.
 Cotton, *Rev.* John, 12.
 Cotton, Rosseter, 41.
 Coues, Elliott, 50.
 Cox-Parrish-Wharton papers, 66.
 Craft, Benjamin, 38.
 Craft, C., 29.
 Craft, Eleazer, 38.
 Cragie family, 40.
 Cram, Thomas Jefferson, 43.
 Cranch, William, 38, 64.
 Crandall, Prudence, 9.
 Crane, Ellery B., 41.
 Crimean War, 43.
 Crittenden, H. M., 72.
 Croghan, George, 56.
 Crooker, Elijah, 27.
 Crooks, Ramsay, 43.
 Cross family, 31.
 Crossman, *Capt.* G. H., U. S. A., 63.
 Crosswell, *Rev.* Harry, 12.
 Crown Point, 7.
 Crowninshield family, 38.
 Cuba, archives, 23; trade, 56; transcripts relating to Florida, 77, to Missouri, 54.
 Cudworth, James, 40.
 Cummings, C. K., 30.
 Cummins, John R., 50.
 Cunningham, C. H., 23.
 Curry, Charles, 43.
 Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, 1.
 Curtis, Annie S., 35.
 Curtis, Fannie G., 35.
 Curtis, George William, 10, 69.
 Curtis, James, 27.
 Curwen, George R., 38.
 Curwen family, 38.
 Cushing, John, 40.
 Cushing, Justice William, 40.
 Cushing family, 38.
 Custis, George Washington Parke, 72.
 Cutler, *Col.* Enos, 38.
 Cutler, *Rev.* Manasseh, 12.
 Cutting, Nathaniel, 31.
 Cutts, Howard C. H., 39.
 Dabney family, 39.
 Daggen, David, 12.
 Daggett, Naphthali, 12.
 Daggett, Oliver E., 12.
 Dale, Richard, 28.
 Dall, *Mrs.* Caroline Healey, 32.
 Dalton, Henry R., 32.
 Dana, *Per.* James, 12.
 Dana, James D., 12.
 Dana, Samuel W., U. S. S., 12.
 Dances, Early American, 30.
 Dane, Nathan, 32.
 Dankers, Jasper and Sluyter, 57.
 Darby, John F., 52.
 Darling, Flora Adams, 75.
 Darlington, William, 59, 68.
 Dartmouth, Earl of, 17, 21, 22.
 Dartmouth papers (N. C.), 62.
 Dartmouth College, 55.
 Dashiell, J. T., 73.
 Davenport, *Rev.* John, 12.
 David, Ebenezer, 70.
 Davie, William R., 61, 62.
 Davies, George, 59.
 Davies, Henry, 59.
 Davis, Caleb, 32.
 Davis, Henry, 12, 58.
 Davis, Isaac, 40.
 Davis, Jefferson, 17, 25, 51, 75.
 Davis, John, 9, 32, 40.
 Davis, Joseph, 54.
 Davis, J. Brazer, 32.
 Davis, William Heath, 3.
 Dawson, *Col.* and *Mrs.* N. B., 61.
 Day, George E., 12.
 Day, Jeremiah, 12.
 Dayot, J. M., 28.
 Dayton, Jonathan, 9.
 Deady, Matthew Paul, 64.
 Deane, Charles, 32.
 Deane, John Gilmore, 27.
 Deane, Silas, 7, 12.
 Dearborn, *Gen.* Henry, 26, 58, 59.
 Dearborn, Henry A., 26.
 Decatur, Stephen, U. S. N., 66.
 Declaration of Independence, signers, 27.
 De Costa, William H., 5.
 DeForest, Henry Swift, 12.
 DeKay, James E., 12.
 De Lacy, 70.
 De Laet, Joannes, 70.
 De Lancey papers, 59.
 Delassus, Charles Dehault, 52.
 Delaware, marriage records, 45.
 Demun, Julius, 52.
 Denissen, Charles, 43.
 Dennett, George, 43.
 Dennie, Joseph, 35.
 Denny, Henry G., 32.
 Denonville, J. R., de Brisay, *Marquis* de, 18.
 Densmore, Benjamin, 50.
 De Peyster, Abraham, 59.
 De Peyster papers, 59.
 Depuy family, 66.
 Derby family, 39.
 Dering family, 32.
 Deshon, M., 30.
 De Smet, *Rev.* Peter J., 54.
 Devens, Richard, 41.
 Devotion, John, 45.
 Dewey, *Gov.* Nelson, 76.
 Dewey, Sherman, 43.
 Dexter, *Rev.* Henry Martyn, 12.
 Dickson papers, 62.
 Dillon, John F., 24.
 Dilwyn, George, 68.
 Dinsdale, Matthew, 76.
 Dinwiddie, Robert, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, 3.
 District of Columbia, Washington, 47.
 Dix, *Gov.* John A., 57.
 Dobbin, James C., 62.
 Dobbins, Daniel, 58.
 Dodd family, 6, 32.

- Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 24.
 Dodge, Henry, 24.
 Dodge, Joseph T., 76.
 Dodson, John F., 54.
 Doggett, Samuel, 37.
 Dolbeare family, 32.
 Dollard, Robert, 72.
 Don, Robert, 43.
 Doniphan, Alex, 52.
 Donnelly, Ignatius, 50.
 Doolittle, James R., 76.
 Dorr, Ebenezer, 43.
 Doty, James D., 76.
 Dougherty, John, 52.
 Douglas, Stephen A., 21.
 Douglass, *Gen.* John, 7.
 Dow, Neal, 12.
 Dow, *Gov.* Thomas Wilson, 69.
 Dow family, 32.
 Dowler, Bennet, 25.
 Downes, John, 28.
 Draper manuscripts, 76.
 Dred Scott case, 53.
 Dreer, Ferdinand J., 66.
 Dreer collection, 22.
 Drew, Edward B., 50.
 Drew, George W., 43.
 Drinker papers, 66.
 Drips, Andrew, 52.
 Driver, *Capt.* William, 72.
 Drouillard, George, 52.
 Drury, *Dr.* John, 39.
 Drury, Colonel, 6.
 Drury family, 39.
 Duane, James, 59.
 Dubuque, Julien, 52.
 Dudley, *Gov.* Joseph, 12.
 Dudley, Thomas H., American consul at Liverpool, 3.
 Duer, William, 59.
 du Pais, John, 59.
 Duffield, Divie Bethune, 44.
 Duffield, *Rev.* George, 42.
 Duffy, William, 62.
 Dumont de Montigny, J. B. F., 18.
 Duncan, James H., 39.
 Dunlap, Andrew, 39.
 Dunlap, William, 12.
 Dunlop, William, 41, 59.
 Dunmore, *Gov.*, 22.
 Duponceau, Peter S., 66.
 Duren, Elnathan F., 27.
 Durell, Edward H., 59.
 Durrett, *Col.* Reuben T., 19.
 Durrett papers, 19.
 Du Ru, *Rev.* Paul, 18.
 Du Simitière, Pierre, 68.
 Dutilh & Wachsmuth, 44.
 Duyckinck, Evert A., 12.
 Dwight, Sereno E., 12.
 Dwight, Theodore, 12.
 Dwight, Timothy, 12.
 Dwight family, 32.
 Dyer, Eliphalet, 9.
 Eads, James B., 52.
 Eames, James P., 41.
 Earle, Pliny, 40.
 Earle family, 41.
 East India Co., 57.
 Eaton, John Rust, 61.
 Eaton, *Gov.* Theophilus, 12.
 Ebeling, Christopher Daniel, 35.
 Eberts, Robert Michel, 44.
 Eddy, Henry, 21.
 Eddy, Samuel, 70.
 Eddy, Thomas, 18.
 Edgar, Henry, 54.
 Edgar, John, 44.
 Education, 23, 36, 40, 58.
 Edwards, *Rev.* Jonathan, 12.
 Edwards, M. B., 52.
 Edwards, Ninian, 18.
 Edwards, Pierrepoint, 12.
 Edwards, Timothy, 12.
 Eggleston, Azariah, 12.
 Egmont, *Earl of*, 7, 17.
 Egypt, MSS., 60.
 Eld, Henry, explorer, 11.
 Eldridge, *Capt.* James, 7.
 Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis Memorial, 52.
 Election Sermons, 9.
 Eliot, *Rev.* Andrew, 35.
 Eliot, Charles William, 12.
 Ellery, William, 12.
 Ellicott, Joseph, 58.
 Elliott, Richard Robert, 44.
 Ellis, George E., 32.
 Ellsworth, *Col.* E. E., 4, 50.
 Ellsworth, Henry L., 12.
 Ellsworth, Oliver, 9.
 Ellsworth, *Gov.* William Wolcott, 9, 12.
 Ely, Heman, 44.
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 3, 35.
 Emery, John and Margaret, 39.
 Emmons, Benjamin, 52.
 Emmons, Halmor Hull, 44.
 Emmons, *Rev.* Nathaniel, 12.
 Empire Lumber Co., 76.
 Endicott, Charles M., 39.
 England, autographs of sovereigns, 27; ancestors of immigrants from, 29.
 English, Elbert H., 1.
 English, Philip, 39.
 English MSS. (1750 to 1850), 76.
 Ennegobbowh, J. J., 63.
 Epitaphs, 32.
 Erie Canal, 58.
 Estes papers (Providence), 70.
 Etting, Frank M., 66.
 Etting collection, 22.
 Evans, Daniel, 44.
 Evarts, Jeremiah, 12.
 Evarts, William M., 12.
 Everett, Edward, 12, 32, 58.
 Everett, William, 30, 32.
 Ewing, Alexander, 73.
 Ewing, John, 12.
 Explorations, 4, 53; antarctic, 10; Asia Minor, 58; Carolina, 23; Cass Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, 1820, 48; Illinois country, 51; Rocky Mountains, 54; Sibley Expedition, 63; Yellowstone, 50, 51.

- Fairchild, George, 76.
 Fairfax, George William, 72.
 Fairfax family (Va.), 39.
 Fairman, E. St. J., 30.
 Fanning-McCulloch papers, 62.
 Farmer, Silas, 44.
 Farnham, M. T., 27.
 Farnsworth, Benjamin Stow, 44.
 Farrar, *Dr.* Bernard Gaines, 52.
 Farrow, S. W., 73.
 Fayerweather, John., 35.
 Felch, *Gov.* Alpheus, 42, 44.
 Fell, Jesse, 21.
 Felt, Joseph B., 39.
 Felton, Jacob, 44.
 Fendall, Philip R., 48.
 Fenwick, George, 7.
 Ferguson, *Lady* Elizabeth, 65.
 Fergusson, *Mrs.* Elizabeth Graeme, 66.
 Field, *Rev.* David Dudley, 9.
 Field, Eugene (poet), 52.
 Field, Stephen Johnson, associate justice U. S. Supreme Court, 2.
 Field papers (Providence, R. I.), 70.
 Fields, *Mr.* and *Mrs.* James Thomas, 3.
 Fifteenth century manuscripts, 58.
 Filley, Chauncey L., 52.
 Fillmore, Millard, President of the U. S., 12, 58.
 Finance, Mexican war loan, 47; Michigan banking, 48; 66.
 Fine Arts, 59.
 Finley, Samuel, 12.
 Fish, Hamilton, 12, 69.
 Fisher, Alexander Metcalf, 12.
 Fisher-Battelle, 41.
 Fisher, Elijah, 27.
 Fisher, George, 73.
 Fisher, Henry Francis, 73.
 Fisheries, 43.
 Fiske, John, author, 3.
 Fiske, *Rev.* Nathan, 40.
 Fiske, Oliver, 44.
 Fiske, Willard, 58.
 Fitch, Ebenezer, 12.
 Fitch, Henry D., 2.
 Fitch, James, 12.
 Fitch, John, Deputy Commissary General, 9.
 Fitch, John, inventor, 9, 12.
 Fitch, Michael, 76.
 Fitch, *Gov.* Thomas, 7, 12.
 Fitch, Thomas, 32.
 Flagg, Willard C., 21.
 Flandrau, Charles E., 50.
 Flecten, S. J., 50.
 Fletcher, Samuel, 55.
 Florida, ancient, 25; St. Augustine archives, 17; Spanish transcripts, 77.
 Fogg, John, 27.
 Fogg, J. S. H., 27.
 Folk, Peter, 39.
 Follett, Oran, 64.
 Follot, T. C., 25.
 Folsom, Charles, 32, 35.
 Folwell, William, 50.
 Font, Pedro, 70.
 Foraker, Joseph B., U. S. S., 64.
 Forbes, David, 11.
 Ford, Corydon La., 42.
 Ford, John S., 73.
 Ford, Paul Leicester, 32.
 Fordham, Elias Pym, 18.
 Forman papers, 59.
 Forsyth, Thomas, 52.
 Forsyth, Thomas C., 21.
 Forts: Armstrong, 23; Belknap, 54; Berthold, 63; Chartres, 52; Dearborn, 23; Edward, 41; Edwards, 8, 23; Ransom, 63; Rice, 63; Sarpy, 54; Tecumseh, 54.
 Fosque, G. B., 75.
 Foster, Dwight, 32, 40.
 Foster papers (R. I.), 70.
 Fox, George, 68.
 Fox, Moses, 25.
 Fox family, 39.
 France, diplomacy, 7, 18; transcripts of archives, 20, 49, 53; medical library purchase, 24; in Louisiana, 25; Napoleonic wars, 56; spoliation claims, 27; Virginia families, 44.
 Frank, Michael, 76.
 Franklin, Benjamin, 3, 13, 21, 65, 66.
 Franklin, Ben C., 73.
 Frazer, Pulsifer, 13.
 Freeman, Ann Mary, 4.
 Freeman, Elsie, 63.
 Frémont, John C., 4.
 French, Alvin, 21.
 French, Charles E., 32.
 French, Edwin D., 59.
 French War (Old), 7, 8.
 French and Indian War, 4, 6, 8, 30, 37, 38, 41, 44, 69.
 Freudenreich, *Baron*, 50.
 Friends, Society of, 38, 68.
 Frieze, Henry Simmons, 42.
 Frobisher's third voyage, 4.
 Frontiers of the U. S., 9.
 Frost, D. M., 52.
 Frothingham, Charles E., 32.
 Frye, *Maj.* Joseph, 18.
 Fugitives, 9.
 Fuller, William K., 57.
 Fulton, Robert, 3, 59, 70.
 Fur trade, 20, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 72, 76.
 Furman, James L., 25.
 Gage, *Gov.* Thomas, 18, 20, 21, 35.
 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 72.
 Gaines, *Gov.* John P., 57.
 Gale, *Rev.* Benjamin, 13.
 Gale, George H., 35.
 Gallatin, Albert, U. S. S., 59.
 Galloway, Joseph, 66.
 Galvez, Don Bernardo de, 25.
 Gano, John Stites, 64.
 Garcia Library, University of Texas, 74.
 Gardener, Lion, 7.
 Gardiner, Luke, 44.
 Gardiner, Sylvester, 27.
 Gardoqui papers, 19.
 Gaston, William, 62.
 Gates, *Gen.* Horatio, 19, 60.
 Gay, Frederick L., 32.
 Gayarré, Charles Etienne, 25.
 Gear, *Rev.* Ezekiel G., 50.
 Geisinger, David, 29.

- Genealogy, 35, 52; of New England families, 7.
 Genesee Land Company, 44.
 Genet, Edmund C., 56.
 Geology, 38, 42, 51, 69, 75.
 Georgia, 1; Atlanta University, 17; colonial records, 17; estates in, 1; Savannah, 8.
 Germain, *Lord*, 17.
 Germany, Berlin consulate, 48.
 Gerrish, Anna, 27.
 Gerrish, Timothy, 27.
 Gerry family, 32.
 Gershom, *Dr.*, 6.
 Gibault, *Father*, 21.
 Gibbs, George, 13.
 Gibbs, Josiah W., 13.
 Gibson, James, 66.
 Gilbert, Shepard D., 39.
 Gilder, Richard Watson, 69.
 Gilfillan, *Rev. J. A.*, 50, 63.
 Gilson, G. R., 52.
 Gillespie, Geo. & Co., 52.
 Gillespie, Joseph, 18.
 Gillis, James D., 39.
 Gilman, Daniel C., 13.
 Gilman, Nicholas, 32.
 Gilmer, John A., 62.
 Gist, Mordecai, 29.
 Gladwin, *Maj.* Henry, 20.
 Glover, *Gen.* John, 37, 59.
 Gobrecht, Christian, 66.
 Goddard, Calvin, 13.
 Godfrey, Asa, 41.
 Godkin, Edward L., 13.
 Goffe, *Rev.* Joseph, 41.
 Gold, Nathan, 13.
 Gold in California, 29.
 Goldthwait, E., 30.
 Gooderich, James, 11.
 Goodhue, Benjamin, 39.
 Goodloe, Daniel R., 61.
 Goodrich, Chauncey, 9.
 Goodrich, Elizar, 13.
 Goodyear, Charles, 13.
 Gordon, *Rev.* William, 18.
 Gore, *Gov.* Christopher, 13.
 Gore Land Company, 7, 9.
 Gorton, John, 70.
 Gould, Benjamin Apthorp, *jr.*, 13.
 Gould, James, 13.
 Graff, Jacob, 44.
 Graham, Felix, 44.
 Graham & Pond, 44.
 Granger, Gideon, 13.
 Grant, L. W., 1.
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, President of the U. S., 3, 52, 69.
 Granville, *Sir* Bevil, 70.
 Gratiot, Charles, 52.
 Gratz, Simon, 22.
 Gratz, Simon, collection, 66.
 Gray, Asa, 13.
 Great Britain, Dartmoor and Melville Island prisons, 48; Naval affairs, 44; Peninsular War, 44; policy towards the West, 22; Privy Council papers, 22; Proclamation of 1763, 22; Public Record Office transcripts, 23, 49, 63, 71; recapture of the Illinois country, 45; War of 1812, 46.
 Greece, War for independence, 35.
 Greeley, Horace, 10, 13, 57, 69.
 Green, Albert C. and Richard Ward, 70.
 Green, Charles R., 55.
 Green, Duff, 13.
 Green, Samuel A., 32.
 Greene, Benjamin, 44.
 Greene, Gardiner, 32.
 Greene, *Gen.* Nathanael, 3, 5, 7, 10, 17, 48, 65, 69.
 Greene, William, 64.
 Greenleaf, Moses, 32.
 Greenwood, Charles C., 37.
 Grellet, Stephen, 68.
 Grey, Samuel, 7.
 Griffin, A. P. C., 31.
 Griffin, E. D., 45.
 Grignon, Lawe and Polier papers, 76.
 Grimes, Bryan, 62.
 Grimes, Elias, 2.
 Griswold, George, 13.
 Griswold, Roger, 9.
 Griswold, *Gov.* Roger, 13.
 Groome, F. H., 30.
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, treaty of, 69.
 Guild, Lafayette, 1.
 Gulick, John Thomas, 2.
 Gulley collection, Arkansas, 1.
 Gunther collection, 18.
 Gurley, Jacob B., 10.
 Guyot, Arnold, 13.
 Hagner, Peter, 13.
 Haldimand, *Gen.* Sir Frederick, 21.
 Haldimand papers, 20, 49.
 Hale, E. J., 62.
 Hale, Nathan, 7.
 Hale, William D., 50.
 Halifax, Earl of, 17.
 Hall, Bolling, 1.
 Hall, *Rev.* C. L., 63.
 Hall, Henry W., 32.
 Hall, Nathaniel, 32.
 Hallock, Gerard, 13.
 Halsey, Jeremiah, 7.
 Hamilton, Alexander, 9, 52, 58.
 Hamilton, Alexander (of Annapolis), 3.
 Hamilton, Henry, 76.
 Hamilton, James, 67.
 Hamilton, John, 44.
 Hamilton papers (Pa.), 67.
 Hamlin, E. L., 26.
 Hammond, William G., 24.
 Hamtramck, *Col.* John Francis, 44, 46.
 Hancock, John, 32.
 Hancock, Thomas, 32.
 Hand, *Gen.* Edward, 67.
 Hanham, James R., 41.
 Hanrick, Edward, 73.
 Harlan, James, 24.
 Harmon, Z. K., 27.
 Harper, Robert Goodloe, 13.
 Harris, Clarendon, 41.
 Harris, E. B., 30.
 Harris, Edward Doubleday, 32.
 Harris, Obadiah, 3.
 Harris, Samuel, 13.
 Harris, Thaddeus Mason, 32.

- Harris, Thomas W., 54.
 Harris papers (R. I.), 70.
 Harrison, William Henry, President of the U. S., 44.
 Harrow, Alexander, 44.
 Hart, Joel T., 19.
 Hart, J. M., 58.
 Hart, J. S., 58.
 Harte, Francis Bret, 3, 30.
 Harvard College, 34, 37.
 Harvey, Alexander, 74.
 Harvey, Peter, 55.
 Haskell, Frank A., 76.
 Hastings, Eurotus Parmalee, 44.
 Hastings, Thomas, 44.
 Hasty, William, 44.
 Hatch, William Stanley, 64.
 Hatgerly, Timothy, 40.
 Hathaway, Miss, 44.
 Hathorne family, 39.
 Hawaii, 35.
 Hawken, Jacob and Samuel, gun makers, 52.
 Hawkins, Rush C., 69.
 Hawks, Francis L., 60.
 Hawks, F. L., 62.
 Hawley papers, 58.
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 3.
 Hay, Henry, 44.
 Hay, John, 10.
 Hayes, Mrs. Margaret Davis, 75.
 Hayes, Rev. Stephen H., 24.
 Haynes, Henry W., 32.
 Haynes, Gov. John, 13.
 Hayward, George, 13.
 Hayward, Nathan, 32.
 Hazeltine, Dr. Richard, 39.
 Hazen, Henry A., 13.
 Heard, Nathan, 41.
 Heath, William, 3.
 Heath, Gen. William, 32.
 Heckenwelder, John, 42.
 Hempstead, Stephen, 52.
 Henderson, Thomas, 62, 76.
 Henley, John D., 28.
 Henry, Alexander, 42.
 Henry, James, 44.
 Henry, John Joseph, 44.
 Henry, Joseph, 3, 13.
 Henry family, 67.
 Henshaw, William, 40, 41.
 Henshaw family, 41.
 Herbert, William A., 5.
 Herndon's Life of Lincoln, 4.
 Herrick, Edward C., 13.
 Herrick & Noyes, 13.
 Hertzog, Joseph, 52.
 Heward, Hugh, 45.
 Hibbard, Harry, 55.
 Hicks, Elias and Whitehead, 60.
 Higginson, Stephen, 9.
 Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 5, 35.
 Higginson, Waldo, 35.
 Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar, 21.
 Hilgard, Theodore, 21.
 Hill, A. J., 50.
 Hill, D. H., 62.
 Hill, Joseph, 35.
 Hillhouse, James, 13.
 Hills, J. Coolidge, 10.
 Hillsborough, Earl of, 9, 17.
 Hinckes, John, 13.
 Hinds, Joseph, 41.
 Hinkley, M., 25.
 Hinton, R. J., 24.
 Hitchcock, Edward, 13, 29.
 Hitchcock, Samuel, 13.
 Hodges, George, 54.
 Hoey, N. J., 25.
 Holcombe, Return J., 50.
 Hollis, Thomas, 32.
 Hollis, Frederick William, 59.
 Holmes, Rev. Abiel, 13.
 Holmes, Abiel, 32.
 Holmes, John, 27.
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 3.
 Holyoke, Dr. E. A., 39.
 Home, William, 27.
 Hone, Philip, 60.
 Hooker, Gen. Joseph, 69.
 Hooker, Rev. Thomas, 7, 13.
 Hooper, Sturgis, 32.
 Hoover War Library, 6.
 Hopkins, Caleb, 45.
 Hopkins, Gov. Edward, 13.
 Hopkins, Samuel M., 7.
 Hopkins, Rev. Samuel, 13.
 Hopkins papers, 70.
 Hopkinson, Francis, 65.
 Hopper MSS, 67.
 Horn, J., 58.
 Horsefield papers, 65.
 Horsmanden Daniel, 60.
 Hosmer, Stephen Titus, 13.
 Hough, Franklin B., 57.
 Houghton, Douglas, 42.
 Houk, L. C. and John C., 72.
 Houlton, William Henry, 50.
 House, Edward Mandell, 13.
 Houston, Gov. Sam, 73.
 Howard, Jacob Merritt, U. S. S., 45.
 Howard, Joshua, 45.
 Howe, Hezekiah, 13.
 Howe, Robert, 62.
 Howe, Samuel Gridley, 35.
 Howe, W. G., 73.
 Howe estate, 32.
 Howie, Neil, 54.
 Hoyland family, 38.
 Hubbard, John Barrett, 13.
 Hubbard, Jonathan H., 57.
 Hubbard, Joseph S., 13.
 Hubbard, Thomas, 13.
 Hubley, Adam, 66.
 Hudson family, 39.
 Hudson's Bay Company, 18, 23, 58.
 Hughes, Hugh, 60.
 Hughes, Miles, 75.
 Huguénots, 70.
 Hulbert, Calvin Butler, 35.
 Hull, Isaac, U. S. N., 13.
 Hull, Gen. William, 30, 41; trial of, 49.
 Humphreys, Andrew A., 67.

- Humphreys, David, 13.
 Humphreys, Joshua, 67.
 Hunnewell, James, 35.
 Hunt, *Gen.* Memucan, 73.
 Hunt, *Mrs.* Nancy (Thompson), 7.
 Hunt, John, 45.
 Hunt, Theodore, U. S. N., 52.
 Hunt, Thomas, 50.
 Hunt, Thomas, U. S. A., 52.
 Hunt, *Gov.* Washington, 57.
 Hunt, Wilson P., 53.
 Hunt family, 56.
 Hunt's Minutes, 52.
 Hunter, W. C., 30.
 Huntington, *Rev.* Enoch, 7.
 Huntington, *Rev.* Frederick D., 14.
 Huntington, Samuel, 45.
 Huntington family, 7.
 Hurd, John C., 14.
 Husting, Paul, 76.
 Hutchins, Thomas, 22.
 Hutchinson, *Maj.* Eben, 26.
 Hutchinson, *Gov.* Thomas, 14.
 Hutchinson, Thomas, 34.
 Hutchinson and Oliver, 32.
 Hutton, Laurence, 56.
- Illinois, Albion, 20; Belleville, 21, 22; Chicago, socialism in, 21; Illinois country, 21; county histories, 20; Danville, 23; Edwardsville, 21; Fort Chartres, 21; governors' messages, 21; historical collections, 20; Kaskaskia, 21; Peoria, 23; pioneer life, 21, 22, 23; Post Vincennes, 48; Sangamon County, 22; Shawneetown, 21; Territory, 21, 23; University of, 23; Whiteside County, 23.
- Immigration, 77.
 India trade, 56.
 Indians, 1, 21, 24, 39, 52, 56; Indian affairs, 20, 21, 43, 47, 76; Cherokees, 18; Choctaws, 26; Dakotas, 49; Georgia, 17; Illinois missions, 22; Iroquois, 58; Monhegans, 7, 8; Ojibways, 50; Oneidas, 55; Pequots, 7; Senecas, 58; Shawnees, 73; Sioux, 50, 51; Siwash, 2; Six Nations, 56; Stockbridge, 55.
 Indian trade, 45, 49, 50, 53, 71. (*See also* Fur trade.)
 Indian treaty of Traverse des Sioux, 18.
 Indian vocabularies, 65.
 Indian wars, 54.
 Indiana, Marion Co., 63; Vincennes, 45.
 Industrial Research, Bureau of, 76.
 Ingalls, Theodore, 45.
 Ingersoll, H., 30.
 Ingersoll, Horace, 39.
 Ingersoll, Jared, stamp master, 11.
 Ingersoll, Jared, 14.
 Ingersoll, Jonathan, 14.
 Innes, Harry, 19.
 Iowa, Dubuque, 24; geology, 38; politics, 77.
 Iredell, James, 62.
 Ireland, Michigan relief committee, 48.
 Ireson family, 39.
 Irvine, William, 67.
 Irving, Washington, 3.
 Irving, W., 59.
 Italy, 55; Italian manuscripts in the University of California, 2; Rome, 43.
 Turbide, Agustín, 74.
- Jackson, Andrew, President of the U. S., 1, 25, 52, 65.
 Jackson, Charles T., 32.
 Jackson, Francis T., 32.
 Jackson, Sheldon, 68.
 Jacobs, Enoch, 5.
 Jaffield, Thomas, 36.
 Japan, geology, 38.
 Jarvis, Stephen, 10.
 Jay, *Gov.* John, 3, 57, 60.
 Jefferson, Peter, 3.
 Jefferson, Thomas, President of the U. S., 3, 14, 32, 52, 58, 65, 67, 69, 75.
 Jenison, *Gov.* Silas Heminway, 57.
 Jenkins, George B., 76.
 Jenkins, Timothy, 57.
 Jenks, *Rev.* William, 32.
 Jennings, John, 21.
 Jennings collection, Arkansas, 1.
 Jennison, William, 40.
 Jessup, Edward, 27.
 Jesuit missions, 4.
 Jillson, Clark, 41.
 Johnson, Emery, 39.
 Johnson, *Sir* John, 5.
 Johnson, Robert Charles, 10.
 Johnson, Samuel, 14.
 Johnson, *Rev.* Samuel, 14.
 Johnson, *Sir* William, 3, 18, 21, 40, 55, 56, 57.
 Johnson, William Samuel, 10, 14, 59.
 Johnson family, 7, 39.
 Johnston, Josiah H., 67.
 Johnston, Samuel, 62.
 Jones, Edmund, 61.
 Jones, John Paul, U. S. N., 28.
 Jones, John Rice, 73.
 Jones, J. M., 45.
 Jones, Richard B., 28.
 Jones, William, 14.
 Joy, James Frederick, 45.
 Judd, Edwin D., 10.
 Judd, Sylvester, 38.
- Kansas, 42; Kansas Aid Society, 31; immigration, 31; local history, 24; slavery, 24.
 Kansas River, 53.
 Kaskaskia, 52; MSS., 21; marriage records, 54.
 Kayser, Henry, 53.
 Kearney, Lawrence, 45.
 Kearney, Stephen Watts, 53.
 Keating, John, 67.
 Keith papers, 57.
 Kellen, William Vail, 32.
 Kellogg, Giles C., 45.
 Kelly, Jane B., 76.
 Kempe, John T. and William, 60.
 Kemper, *Bishop*, 76.
 Kennebec Purchase, 32.
 Kennerly, George H. and James, 53.
 Kent, George, 45.
 Kent, James, 14.
 Kent, William, 45.
 Kentucky, 45; Transylvania Seminary, 24.
 Kern papers, 1.
 Kerr, Robert Floyd, 72.
 Kershaw, Ely, 5.
 Keyes, Elisha, 76.

- Kie Oldham collection, Arkansas, 1.
 Kimball family, 39.
 King, *Capt.* H. F., 39.
 King, Henry M., 27.
 King, Rufus, 9, 60, 64.
 King, William, 27.
 Kingsbury, Jacob, 18.
 Kingsbury, J. W., 53.
 Kingsbury, Samuel, 8.
 Kinsley, Elbridge, 38.
 Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 4.
 Kinsman, Henry W., 59.
 Kinsman family, 39.
 Kirby, Ephraim, 14.
 Kirkland, Samuel, 55.
 Kirkland, *Rev.* Samuel, 58.
 Kirkwood, Samuel J., 24.
 Knapp, Henry E., 76.
 Knight, Jonathan, 14.
 Knight collection, Alabama, 1.
 Knowlton, *Capt.* Thomas, 8.
 Knox, *Gen.* Henry, 27, 58, 72.
 Knox, *Gen.* Henry, 32.
 Kossuth, Louis, 10.

 La Barge, A. G. and John B., 53.
 Lacey, John, 67.
 Laeclède, Pierre Liguette, 53.
 Ladd, Azel, 76.
 Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 4, 7, 19, 52, 53, 67, 69.
 Lamar, Mirabeau B., 73.
 Lamb, John, 60.
 Lamb family, 39.
 Lanion, Ward H., 4.
 Lamphier, Charles H., 21.
 Lancaster, Joseph, 40.
 Lancasterian System, 40.
 Lands, Escheated, 24.
 Lane, Isaac, 27.
 Lane, Joseph, U. S. S., 64.
 Langdon, John, 67.
 Langdon, Samuel, 14.
 Langeron, *Comte* de, 32.
 Langworthy, Edward, 24.
 Lanman, James, 14.
 Lansdowne MSS., 22.
 Lapham, Increase A., 76.
 Larkin, Thomas O., 2, 4.
 Larned, Charles, 45.
 Larned, Ellen D., 10.
 Larned, Sylvester, 45.
 Larsen, Peter, 76.
 La Salle documents, 22.
 Latin America, 70.
 Laurens, Henry, 57, 67.
 Laurens, John, 57.
 Laut, Agnes C., 18.
 Laval University, MSS., 22.
 Law, *Gov.* Jonathan, 8.
 Law, John, 18, 25.
 Law, Lyman, M. C., 14.
 Lawler family, 64.
 Lawrence, John, 10.
 Lawrence family, 32.
 Leake, John G., 60.
 Leake, Robert, 60.
 Lechford, Thomas, 40.

 Le Due, William G., 50.
 Lee, Arthur, 65, 72.
 Lee, *Maj. Gen.* Charles, 35.
 Lee, George Fairfax, 72.
 Lee, Francis Lightfoot, 39.
 Lee, *Sir* George, 67.
 Lee, *Gen.* Henry, 69, 72.
 Lee, Ludwell, 72.
 Lee, Philip, 72.
 Lee, Richard, 72.
 Lee, Richard Henry, 65, 72, 75.
 Lee, *Gen.* Robert Edward, 17, 53, 69.
 Lee, Thomas Ludwell, 72.
 Lee-Cabot, 33.
 Lee family of Massachusetts, 32.
 Leete, *Gov.* William, 14.
 Legion of Honor, France, 10.
 Leidesdorff, William A., 4.
 Leisler, Jacob, 60.
 Leland, Charles Godfrey, 56, 67.
 Leland, Waldo Gifford, 17.
 Lemen, James, 22.
 Lernoult, *Col.* Richard Beringer, 49.
 Leslie, John, Bishop of Clogher, 58.
 Lessieur, Godfrey, 53.
 Lester, Charles Edward, 45.
 Lester family, 49.
 Lewis, Meriwether, 53.
 Lewis, *Gov.* Morgan, 57.
 Lewis, William Terrell, 1.
 Lewis family, 19.
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 19, 52, 53, 65.
 Library of Congress, Handbook of Manuscripts, 17.
 Lightfoot, Samuel, 67.
 Lincoln, Abraham, President of the U. S., 8, 10, 18, 19, 21, 24, 56, 69; Lincoln and Herndon, 24.
 Lincoln, *Gov.* Enoch, 41.
 Lincoln, *Gov.* Levi, 33, 41.
 Lincoln, William, 41.
 Lincoln Highway, 22.
 Lind, *Gov.* John, 50.
 Linn, Lewis F., U. S. S., 53.
 Linsley, *Rev.* James Harvey, 14.
 Lisa, Manuel, 53.
 Livingston, Robert, 14.
 Livingston, Robert C., 60.
 Livingston, Robert G., 60.
 Livingston, William, (N. J.), 33.
 Livingston family, 57.
 Lloyd, Henry Demorest, 76.
 Lloyd family of Long Island, 60.
 Locke, Samuel, 14.
 Lockett, Powhatan, 74.
 Log books, Mass., 30; 71.
 Logan, James, 65.
 Logan, William, U. S. S., 14.
 Logan family, 67.
 Lok, Michael, 4.
 Lombardy Grove accounts (N. C.), 62.
 Longfellow, Eliza, 27.
 Longfellow, Henry W., 3. (*See* Autographs.)
 Longfellow, Peleg, 27.
 Longfellow family, 27.
 Loomis, Elias, 14.
 Lorimer, Louis, 53.
 Lossing, Benson John, 4, 45.
 Lothrop, George Van Ness, 44.

- Loudoun, John Campbell, fourth *Earl* of, 4.
Louisbourg, siege of, 4, 7, 9.
Louisiana, 18, 52; New Orleans, 25, 26; ordinances, 25; Panama Exposition, 26; Louisiana Purchase, 18, 26, 53; Spanish régime in, 23; Spanish governors, 52, 53; Spanish transcripts relating to, 77.
Lovering, *Rev.* J. F., 26.
Low, Mary B., 35.
Lowell, Charles, 33.
Lowell, E. G., 3.
Lowell, James Russell, 3, 35. (*See* Autographs.)
Loyalists, 40.
Lubbock, *Gov.* F. R., 73.
Lucas, J. B. C., 53.
Lucas, Robert, 24.
Ludden, John D., 50.
Lumber interests, 43, 49, 51.
Lunt, H., 30.
Lunt family, 33.
Luttig, Charles, 53.
Lyman, Benjamin S., 38, 67.
Lyman family (Illinois), 22.
Lyon, Lucius, U. S. S., 45, 49.
Lyon, Matthew, 22, 45, 49.
- Macauley, James, 39.
Machin, Thomas, 60.
Mack, Elisha, 39.
Mackintosh, Angus, 45.
Maclean, John, 56.
Macomb, Edgar & Macomb, 45.
Macon, Nathaniel, 62.
Madison, James, President of the U. S., 19, 59, 65.
Madison, *Rt. Rev.* James, 75.
Maffit, Pierre Chouteau, 53.
Maine, 50; Aroostook War, 26; Bridgton, 45; Brunswick convention, 26; Brunswick, 43; Cape Elizabeth, 26, 27; Eastport, 43; Falmouth, 27; Gray, 27; Hollis, 27; Kennebec purchase, 27; Kennebunkport, 43; North Yarmouth, 28; Northeastern boundary, 27; Portland, 27, 28, 43, 44; proprietors' records, 28; Standish, 48; territorial history, 27; Topsham, 42; towns, 31; York county, 28.
Mann, Herman, 37.
Mann, Horace, 33.
Mansfield, Jared, 14.
Manufactures, 43; glass, 36; guns, 52; woollens, 10.
MSS., 15th century, 58; in New York Public Library, 60; in Drexel Institute, Philadelphia, 65; in Rush C. Hawkins collection, 69.
Maps, American, 20.
March, John, 33.
Marchant, Henry, 14.
Marey, *Gov.* William L., 57.
Margry papers, 49.
Marsh, Charles, 69.
Marsh, Cutting, 77.
Marsh, George Perkins, M. C., 55, 69.
Marsh, *Rev.* John, 11.
Marshall, Josiah, 36.
Marshall, John, Chief Justice, 7, 65.
Marshall, William R., 50.
Martin, J. K., 75.
Martin, Morgan L., 77.
Maryland, 48; Baltimore, 43; Germans in, 29; marriage records, 45.
Mascarene, Paul, 36.
Mason, Brayman, 18.
Mason, Ebenezer Porter, 14.
Mason, Jeremiah, U. S. S., 14.
Mason, John, 11.
Mason, John Thomson, 45.
Mason, *Gov.* Stevens Thomson, 45.
Masonic, 1.
Massachusetts: Boston, 30, 31, 34, 39, 43, 44, Boxford, 39; Boyleston, 41; Brookfield, 43, Charlestown, 31; Dedham, 37; Deerfield, 37; East Barre, 47; Greenfield, 41; Hadley, 45; Hardwick, 48; Hingham, 44; Holden, 41; Lowell, 9; Marthas Vineyard, 31; Medfield, 37; Medford, 43; Nantucket, 38; Needham, 41; Northhampton, 33, 38; Northboro, 9; Raynham, 44; Salem, 30; Scituate, 40; Shrewsbury, 41; Southampton, 38; South Boston, 29; Springfield, 44; Sterling, 41; Suffolk County, 30; West Boylston, 41; Wilbraham, 6; Worcester, 41, 44; Archives, 32; boundaries, 7; ichnology, 29; lands ceded by New York, 56; marriage registers, 47; militia, 44; Plimoth Plantation, 34; World War, 38.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 22.
Massie, Eugene C., 75.
Massingham, W. J., 50.
Mather, *Rev.* Cotton, 14, 41.
Mather, *Rev.* Increase, 14, 41.
Mather, Samuel, 10.
Matson, Hans, 50.
Mauduit, Jasper, 33.
Maury, Matthew F., U. S. N., 14.
Maverick, Samuel, 74.
Maximilian, Ferdinand Joseph, Emperor of Mexico 74.
May, James, 45.
Mayberry, Stephen P., 27.
Mayer, Brantz, 49.
Mayer, Frank Blackwell, 18.
Mayhew, *Rev.* Johnathan, 4.
McAllister, John, 68.
McCandish (merchant), 75.
McClaine, Archibald, 62.
McCleary, Samuel Foster, 33.
McClung, Calvin Morgan, 72.
McClure, *Rev.* David, 55.
McCoy, Isaac, 24.
McDonough, John, 25.
McDougall, Alexander, 60.
McDowell, Charles, 62.
McFeely, G., 60.
McGill, *Gov.* Andrew R., 50.
McGill, James, 42.
McHenry, James, 9.
McIntire, Rufus, 27.
McKean, Thomas, 67.
McKenney, Thomas L., 65.
McKenzie, Alex., 53.
McKesson, John, 60.
McKnight, Thomas, 24.
McLaren, Charles, 8.
McLean, Allen, 60.
McLean, John M., 58.
McLellan, Charles W., 69.
McLeod, Martin, 51.
McNair, *Gov.* Alexander, 53.
McNeil, Hector, 33.

- McNeil, John, 33.
 McVey, James M., 63.
 Meade, *Rt. Rev.* William, 72.
 Medicine, 1, 22, 24, 26, 28; ether, 32, 35.
 Meek, A. B., author, 1.
 Meek, Benjamin F., physician, 1.
 Mecker, Jotham, 24.
 Meffert, William C., 77.
 Meigs, Josiah, 14.
 Meigs, *Gov.* Return Jonathan, 64, 72.
 Mellen, Grenville, 27.
 Mellette, *Gov.* Arthur C., 72.
 Melvin, Frank C., 22.
 Memory books, 35.
 Ménard, Pierre, 18.
 Mendenhall MSS., 67.
 Menken, Henry, 29.
 Mereness, *Dr.*, N. D., 23.
 Meriam family, 41.
 Merrell, Edward II., 77.
 Merrill, Joseph, 39.
 Merrimon, A. S., 62.
 Messenger, John, 22.
 Metcalf, Stephen, 33.
 Meteorology, 14, 42, 65.
 Mexican War, 4, 22, 42, 45, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 64, 73.
 Mexico, 4, 18, 23, 36, 43, 69, 70, 73.
 Michaux, André, 65.
 Michaux, André and François André, 72.
 Michigan, 7; Allegan land company, 48; Detroit, history, 44; French families, 43; surrender of, 48; Michilimackinac, 43; banking, 48; immigration, 44; Lake Superior region, 48; lands, 45, 46; militia, 48; portraits, 49; railroads, 44, 45; surveys, 45, 46, 48; territorial, 49; University of, 42, 43.
 Miller, Henry W., 41.
 Miller, Joaquin, 4.
 Miller, Robert H., 53.
 Miller, R. J., 62.
 Miller, Samuel, 56, 60.
 Miller, W. D., 73.
 Mineralogy, 52; gold, 53, 54; iron, 50, 53; lead, 53.
 Minnesota: Mendota, 47; St. Anthony's Falls, 50; St. Paul, 47, 50; railroads, 50; University of, 50.
 Miranda Expedition, 30.
 Mississippi: Aberdeen, 5; Fort Bellefontaine, 52; Territory of, 1; New York and Mississippi Land Co., 77.
 Mississippi Company, 1768, 22.
 Mississippi River, 8, 52, 53, 54.
 Mississippi Valley, 20.
 Missouri, lands, 53; militia, 53; settlement of, 52; St. Louis, 24.
 Missouri Historical Society, 76.
 Mizner, *Gen.* Henry Rutgers, 45.
 Monroe, James, President of the U. S., 52, 56.
 Montana, gold discoveries, 54; Helena, 54.
 Moody, Joseph ("Handkerchief Moody"), 27.
 Moor's Indian Charity School, 55.
 Moore, George, 45.
 Morales, Don Ventura, 25.
 Moran, Charles, 45.
 Moravian missions, 65.
 Morfi, Juan Augustin, 18.
 Morgan, George, 22.
 Morgan, Jonathan, 27.
 Morgan, Thomas J., 22.
 Morgan & Sons, 72.
 Mormonism, Diary of J. J. Strang, 48.
 Morris, George Sylvester, 42.
 Morris, Robert, 28, 67.
 Morris-Hollingsworth papers, 67.
 Morse, Jedediah, 9, 14.
 Morse, Samuel F. B., 14, 27.
 Morse family, 39.
 Morton, William T. G., 14, 33.
 Moultrie, William, 5.
 Muckle, *Col.* John S., 67.
 Mugford family, 39.
 Muhlenberg, Gotthilf Henry Ernst, 65.
 Muhlenberg, Henry E., 67.
 Mullett, John, 46.
 Murphy, Archibald De Bow, 62.
 Murray, Joseph, 46.
 Murray, William Pitt, 51.
 Murry, William, 9.
 Music, 25, 35.
 Mussey, John, 27.
 Napoleon, I, 10.
 Napton, William, 46.
 Nash, Frederic, 62.
 Nash, Solomon, 60.
 Navarre, Robert, 47.
 Navigation, Boston record, 31; Great Lakes, 58; Mississippi River, 76.
 Neblett, L. S., 74.
 Negroes, Education of, 9, 17.
 Neill, *Rev.* Edward D., 51.
 Nelson, Thomas A. R., 72.
 Nesmith, James Willis, U. S. S., 64.
 Netherlands, transcripts of state papers, 56.
 Nevada, mining and exploration, 55.
 Neville, Henry, 18.
 New Brunswick, St. John's Society, 33.
 Newcastle papers, 20.
 New England Calendar, 33.
 New England families, 7.
 New England Immigrant Aid Society, 24, 33.
 New England Primer, 32.
 New England transcripts, 32.
 Newfoundland, Placencia, 44.
 Newhall family, 39.
 New Hampshire, archives, 55; Concord, 45; King's ton, 47; Portsmouth, 43.
 New Hampshire Grants, 55, 74.
 New Jersey, Middlebrook, 5; Trenton, 46.
 New Madrid archives (French and Spanish), 53.
 New Mexico, 4, 18, 36.
 Newson, Thomas M., 51.
 New Spain, 54, 70.
 Newton family, 8.
 Newton, Hubert A., 14.
 Newton, *Rev.* William M., 8.
 New York, boundaries, 33; Colonial, 18; Durham, 48; Dutch Settlers, 56, 58; Genesee, 48; Sacketts Harbor, 6; lands, 43; Little Falls, 47; Montauk Point, 57; New York City, 46; Ontario County, 45; Schenectady, 44; surveys, 59.
 New York & Mississippi Land Co., 77.
 Nice family, 67.
 Nicholas, George, 19.
 Nightengale & Jenekes, 70.
 Noble, John W., 24.

- Noble, Roger, 46.
 Nootka Sound, 3.
 Norris family, 67.
 North Carolina, colonial and State records, 61; convention of 1788; executive and legislative papers, 62, 63; newspapers, 63; shipping records, 63.
 North Dakota, Carrington, 63; Lisbon, 63; Sibley expedition, 63.
 Northwest, papers relating to, 76.
 Northwest posts, 23.
 Norton, *Rev.* Andrews, 36.
 Norton, Charles Eliot, 36.
 Norton, *Rev.* John, 12.
 Norton, Lewis M., 10.
 Norton, Seth, 8.
 Norton family, 33.
 Noyes, C. P., 51.
 Noyes, *Rev.* James, 14.
 Noyes, *Rev.* James, and *Rev.* Joseph, 39.
 Noyes, John Buttrick, 36.
 Nova Scotia, 36, 47.

 O'Brien, *Rev.* James J., 25.
 Occum, Samson, 8, 14, 55.
 Offenbach, Jacques, 10.
 Ogleshorpe, *Gen.* James Edward, 17.
 Ohio, Columbus, 54; Elyria, 44; Gallipolis, 64; Marietta, 48; Vandalia Colony, 22; early history, 22.
 Ohio Company, 39, 48, 64.
 Ohio Western Reserve, 44.
 "Old Glory," 72.
 Oliver, Peter, 14.
 Oliver collection, 10.
 Olmsted, Denison, 14.
 Ordway, John, 65.
 Oregon, origins, 18.
 O'Reilly, Henry, 60.
 Oriskany campaign, 5.
 Orne, Josiah, 39.
 Orne, Timothy, 39.
 Osborn, Shadrach, 10.
 Osgood, Samuel, 60.
 Otis, James, 40.
 Otis family, 33.
 Owen, John, 54.
 Oxnard, Edward, 27.

 Pacific Fur Co., 53.
 Packard, Herman, 25.
 Packard, Lewis R., 14.
 Page, Thomas Nelson, 10.
 Paine family, 41.
 Palfray family, 39.
 Palfrey, John Gorham, 14.
 Palmer, Benjamin, 60.
 Palmer, Friend, 46.
 Palmer, Thomas, 46, 49.
 Palmer, Thomas Witherell, U. S. S., 46.
 Panic of 1837, 25.
 Park, *Rev.* Edwards A., 14.
 Park, James and William, 72.
 Park, John Ball, 49.
 Park, L., 30.
 Parker, *Rev.* Samuel J., 14.
 Parker, *Rev.* Theodore, 14, 33.
 Parkman, *Rev.* Ebenezer, 41.
 Parkman, Francis, 22, 33.
 Parkman family, 30.
 Parrish, John, 67.
 Parsons, J. R., 63.
 Parsons, *Gen.* Monroe M., 53.
 Parsons, Samuel Holden, 5.
 Parsons, William, 67.
 Parsons family, 39.
 Partridge family, 33.
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 67.
 Patten, Martha H., 35.
 Patterson, Robert, 67.
 Patterson, William, 29.
 Patti, Adelina, 10.
 Payne, John Howard, 4, 18.
 Peabody Educational Fund, 1.
 Pearce, James A., U. S. S., 29.
 Pearce, William, 57.
 Peele, Robert, 39.
 Pemberton family, 67.
 Penn papers, 65.
 Penn family, 67.
 Pennell, Jacob, 33.
 Pennsylvania, 48, 68; yellow fever in, 9; Philadelphia, 44, 67; Pittsburgh, 21; Moravian missions, 65; western settlements, 22.
 Pennsylvania Historical Society Transcripts, 22.
 Pepperell, Sir William, 27, 33.
 Pequot War, 7.
 Percival, James G., 14.
 Percival, John, 33.
 Perkins, John, 35.
 Perkins, Thomas H., 33.
 Perley, Thomas, 39.
 Perrault, Louis, 77.
 Perry, *Gov.* Benjamin F., (S. C.), 1.
 Perry, Charles H., 41.
 Perry, *Commodore* Oliver Hazard, U. S. N., 10, 38.
 Peters, Dewitt C., 18.
 Peters, John, 60.
 Peters, *Rev.* Samuel A., 14.
 Peters family, 67.
 Pettigrew plantation papers, 63.
 Phelps, Jedidiah, 47.
 Phi Beta Kappa, original records, 75.
 Philippine Islands, 42.
 Phillips, Wendell, 14.
 Phillips, Willard, 33, 36.
 Phips's expedition, 1690, 31.
 Pickering, Charles, 14.
 Pickering, John, 39.
 Pickering, Timothy, 9, 14, 33, 36, 39, 43, 58.
 Pickering & Derby, 39.
 Pickering family, 39.
 Pickell, Albert J., 1.
 Pickett, Josiah, 42.
 Pickman, Benjamin, 29.
 Pico, José Ramón, 2.
 Pierce, Benjamin, 14.
 Pierce, Ellen Maria, 35.
 Pierce, Franklin, President of the U. S., 4, 55.
 Pierce, John, 33.
 Pierpont, *Rev.* James, 14.
 Pierpont, *Rev.* John, 14.
 Pierre University, 72.
 Pierrepont, Edwards, 15.
 Pierson, Abraham, 14.

- Pierson, *Rev.* Abraham, sr., 15.
Pike, Albert, 69.
Pike, Nicholas, 33.
Pike, Zebulon, M., 65.
Pinkney, William, 36.
Pitcairn, Joseph, 64.
Pitkin, Timothy, 15.
Plaisted, *Gen.* H. M., 26.
Platt, Orville H., U. S. S., 10.
Plimpton, Alden Bradford, 42.
Plimpton, Jonathan, 42.
Plumer, William, U. S. S., 55.
Plymouth Colony, 40, 70.
Poe, Edgar Allan, 4.
Poinsett, Jose Roberts, 28.
Poinsett, Joel R., 67.
Polk, James, President of the U. S., 15.
Pollock, Thomas, 63.
Pomeroy family, 15.
Pond, *Rev.* Gideon H., 51.
Pond, Peter, 44.
Pond, Samuel W., 58.
Pontiac Conspiracy, 47.
Ponziglione, *Rev.* Paul M., 54.
Poole, William F., 15.
Poor, Charles Henry, 4.
Poor, Enoch, 4.
Poor, John A., 27.
Porter, Aaron, 27.
Porter, David Dixon, U. S. N., 4.
Porter, *Gen.* Fitz-John, 15.
Porter, *Gov.* George Bryan, 47.
Porter, *Dr.* Jacob, 41.
Porter, Noah, 15.
Porter, Peter B., 58.
Porter, Robert, 15.
Porteus, John, 47.
Pory, John, 70.
Post, Wright, 15.
Pote, Samuel, 28.
Pote, William, 18.
Powell, John, 33.
Powell, Samuel, 67.
Pownall, *Gov.* Thomas, 15.
Poydras, Julien, 25.
Preble, Edward, 28.
Preble, George Henry, 28, 33, 41.
Prescott, William H., 33.
Prescott & Sherman, 15.
Presidents of U. S., autographs, 7, 10, 52.
Preston, Edward V., 10.
Preston, John, 75.
Preston, William, 75.
Preston, William Campbell, U. S. S., 72.
Price-Osgood-Valentine, 33.
Prickett, John A., 22.
Prince, John, 39.
Prince family, 33.
Privateering, 48.
Proclamations, 9, 38; of 1763, 43.
Procter, *Col.* Henry, 46.
Procter family, 39.
Proud, Robert, 67.
Puckett, Joel H., 74.
Pulteney, Daniel, 10, 18.
Putnam, Dr. F. W., 58.
Putnam, *Gen.* Israel, 8.
Putnam, *Gen.* Rufus, 64.
Putnam, William Rufus, 64.
Quakers, 38, 68.
Quebec under British rule, 22.
Quincy, Edmund, 33.
Quincy, Eliza Susan, 33.
Quincy, Josiah, 15, 36.
Quincy, Josiah, jr., 33.
Quincy, Mary Perkins, 33.
Rafinesque, Constantine S., 24.
Rafu, Karl Christian, 33.
Railroads, 27, 29, 45, 50, 56, 66, 76; in Michigan, 48; in Minnesota, 50; in New Jersey, 48; in Texas, 73.
Ramsay, Alexander, 28.
Randall, William G., 10.
Randolph, Edmund, 69.
Randolph, John, of Roanoke, 53.
Ravenscroft, John Stark and Anne S., 72.
Rawle, William Brooke, 67.
Rawle family, 67.
Rayner, Kenneth, 61.
Read, Nathan, 40.
Read family (Del.), 67.
Reagan, John H., U. S. S., 73.
Realf, Richard, 24.
Red Cross, 67.
Red River Settlements, 50.
Redfield, William C., 15.
Reed, John C., 1.
Reed, Joseph, 60, 70.
Reed & Forde, 67.
Reeve, Tapping, 15.
Reid, D. S., 63.
Reid, Whitelaw, 15.
Reidhead, William, 27.
Religion, Baptists in Illinois, 22; Methodists in Indiana, 23; in Louisiana, 25; in Maine, 26, 27; Friends in Nantucket, 38; in Ohio, 23; Baptists, 70; Catholic missions, 54, 70; Congregationalists, 76; Moravians, 65; Quakers, 68; Reformed and Lutheran Churches, 61; Separatist movement in New England 8; Unitarians, 50.
Remy, H., 26.
Renwick, James, 59.
Republican party origins, 23.
Revere, Paul, 33.
Revolution, War of the, 3, 40, 41, 42, 44, 55, 56, 59, 65, 68, 69, 71, 74; accounts, 9, 10, 63; Arnold's expedition to Canada, 31; Battle of Lexington, 29; British army, 8, 10, 70; Burgoyne campaign, 60; camp life, 22; chains, 44; commissary, 9; committees of safety, 63; escheated lands in Kentucky; 24; French forces, 5; Hessians, 30; hospitals, 70; Indians in, 58; *Gen.* Charles Lee, 35; list of regiments, 1766-1782, 77; Massachusetts '76 Society, 33; Robert Morris, 28; muster and pay rolls, 11; Navy in, 10, 28, 44; orderly books, 5, 6, 10, 18, 28, 37, 46, 61; pamphlets, 20; prisoners, 66; privateers, 37; songs, 31; Sullivan's expedition, 18; Valley Forge, 8; Yorktown campaign, 6, 69.
Reynolds, *Gov.* Thomas, 53.
Reynolds, Thomas C., 53.

- Reynolds collection, Arkansas, 1.
Rhode Island, Barrington, 70; Narragansett, 71;
Newport, 70; Providence, 48; commerce, 34;
historical MSS., 70; lands, 48; slave ship voyage, 23-
Rhodes, Amos, 40.
Rice, Joseph P., 42.
Richard, *Father* Gabriel, M. C., 47.
Richards, Samuel, 37.
Richardson, William, 36.
Richmond, *Duke* of, 17.
Ridley, Matthew, 33.
Riggs, Elisha, 47.
Riggs, George Washington, 47.
Riggs, Laurason, 47.
Rindge, John, 33.
Ritch, William Gillet, Governor of New Mexico, 4.
Robbins, James M., 33.
Robbins, *Rev.* Thomas, 8.
Robert Browne, ship, 5.
Robertnier, L. J. B., 71.
Roberts, *Mrs.* M. E., 30.
Roberts, Oran Milo, 74-
Robertson, Colin, 18.
Robertson, *Gor.* Wyndham, 72.
Robinson, *Gor.* and *Mrs.* Charles, 24.
Robinson, Duane, 72.
Robinson, Sidney, 22.
Robinson family, 28.
Rodgers, Daniel, 27.
Rodgers, Harrison G., 53.
Rodgers, *Rev.* John, 15.
Rodgers, *Capt.* John, 28.
Rodman family, 15.
Roesler, John S., 77.
Rogers, Augustus D., 40.
Rogers, William Barton, 36.
Rogers, W. B., 75.
Romeyn, Theodore, 47.
Ropes, Nathaniel, 40.
Roquette, *Abbé*, 26.
Ross, John, 67-
Rowe, John, 33.
Rowland, Thomas, 47.
Ruffin, Edmund, 75.
Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, last viceroy of Mexico, 4.
Rush, *Dr.* Benjamin, 67, 68.
Rush, James, 68.
Rush, Richard, 60.
Rusk, *Gor.* Jeremiah, 77.
Russia, 43.
Rutherford, John, 60.
Rutherford, Walter, 60.
Rutherford letters of a physician, 22.
Rutledge family (S. C.), 67.
Sailly, Peter, 57.
St. Clair, *Gen.* Arthur, 43, 64.
Salem witchcraft, 33.
Salisbury, Edward E., 15.
Salisbury family, 41.
Saltonstall, *Gor.* Gurdon, 15.
Saltonstall, Leverett, 40.
Saltonstall, *Sir* Richard, 8.
Samson, Abisha, 47.
Sandeman-Burrell, 33.
Sanderson, Elijah, 40.
Sandwich Islands, 2.
Sanford, Henry Shelton, 8.
Sanford, Maria L., 51.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de Talamantes, 74.
Santa Fé trail, 53.
Sargent, John S., painter, 29.
Sargent, William, 31.
Sargent, *Col.* Winthrop, 34.
Saugrain, *Dr.* Antoine François, 53.
Saunders, W. L., 63.
Savage, Charles, 34.
Savage, James, 15, 34.
Savage, Samuel Phillips, 34.
Scammon family, 28.
Schoefield family, 10.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 48.
Schouler, William, 34.
Schuyler, Peter, 58.
Schuyler, *Gen.* Philip, 57.
Schwandt-Schmidt, Mary, 51.
Schwarze, N. W., 65.
Scott, John Morin, M. C., 15.
Seagrave, Daniel, 42.
Sedgwick, Theodore, 34.
Selkirk papers, 18.
Selleck, William E., 10.
Semple, *Rev.* Henry Churchill, 26.
Sergeant, *Rev.* John, 15.
Sergeant, John, 67.
Serra, Junipero, 19.
Sevier, *Gor.* John, 72, 73.
Sewall, Henry, 28.
Sewall, Jonathan, 34.
Sewall, Samuel, 15.
Sewall, Stephen, 15.
Sewall, Thomas, 26.
Seward, William H., U. S. S., 15, 57, 69.
Seymour, *Gor.* Horatio, 57.
Shaftesbury papers, 23.
Shaler, Nathaniel, 47.
Shattuck, Lemuel, 34.
Shattuck family, 34.
Shaw, *Chief Justice* Lemuel, 34.
Shaw, Thomas, 28.
Shaw economic papers, 63.
Shays's Rebellion, 38.
Shelburne, Earl of, 17.
Shelby, Evan, 19.
Shelby, *Gor.* Isaac, 19, 46, 72.
Sheldon papers, 71.
Shepard family, 42.
Shepley, David, 28.
Shepley, George L., 71.
Sherman, Roger, 15.
Sherman, Roger Minot, 15.
Sherman, *Gen.* William Tecumseh, 4, 77.
Sherman & Carpenter, 15.
Ship papers, 27, 28, 39, 40.
Shipman family, 8.
Shippen family, 67.
Shipping, clipper ships, 29; whale ships, 38; ship
logs, 28.
Shirley, *Gor.* William, 1, 30.
Shuttleworth family, 37.
Sibley, Ebenezer Sproat, 47.
Sibley, George Champlin, 53.
Sibley, Henry Hastings, 47.
Sibley, *Gor.* Henry H., 51.

- Sibley, John L., 15, 34.
 Sibley, Solomon, 47.
 Signers of the Declaration of Independence, 68, 75.
 Sigourney, Charles, 15.
 Silliman, Benjamin, 15, 67.
 Silsbee, Nathaniel, 40.
 Simcoe, *Gen.* John Graves, 4.
 Simerwill, Robert, 24.
 Sins, W. Gilmore, 57.
 Sinnett, *Rev.* Charles N., 63.
 Skewes, Samuel, 77.
 Skinner, *Commander* Charles W., 45.
 Slavery, 8, 23, 24, 33, 38, 51, 53, 68.
 Small, Jotham, 27.
 Smith, Ashbel, 74.
 Smith, Charles C., 34.
 Smith, Charles Perrin, 56.
 Smith, *Rev.* David, 8, 15.
 Smith, David W., 42.
 Smith, Edmund, 8.
 Smith, Elihu H., 15.
 Smith, Francis O. J., 28.
 Smith, George B., 77.
 Smith, George R., 53.
 Smith, George W., 36.
 Smith, Goldwin, 58.
 Smith, Henry B., 15.
 Smith, *Gov.* John Cotton, 8.
 Smith, John W., 74.
 Smith, Joshua Toulmin, 47.
 Smith, Julia, 8.
 Smith, Nathan, 15.
 Smith, Robert, 47.
 Smith, Thomas, 48.
 Smith, William, 9.
 Smith family (Quakers), 68.
 Smithsonian Institution, 3.
 Smyth, George W., 73.
 Smyth, Robert, 24.
 Snead, Thomas L., 53.
 Sneed, Sebron G., 74.
 Snyder, *Dr.* John F., 53.
 Snyder, *Gov.* Simon, 67.
 Socialism in Chicago, 21.
 Society of the Cincinnati, 8.
 Society of Friends, 38, 68.
 Sophocles, Evangelinus Apostolides, 15.
 Sonehon, Edmund, 26.
 Soulard, Antoine Pierre, 53.
 South America trade, 56.
 South Carolina, 1; families, 29, 30; Hupuenots, 31 records, 71.
 South Dakota, Education, 72.
 Southall, George W., 75.
 Southgate, Robert, 28.
 Spain, transcripts of archives relating to America; 2, 4, 17, 19, 23, 36, 53, 54, 56; Lower California, 30; George Rogers Clark, 77; Houck transcripts, 77; Malaga, 51; Mss in the Hispanic Society, 61; Nootka Sund, 3; missions, 6.
 Spanish America, 61.
 Spalding, James A., 28.
 Sparks, Jared, 15, 36, 58.
 Spates, *Rev.* Samuel, 51.
 Spencer, Cornelia Phillips, 63.
 Spooner, Lysander, 60.
 Spotswood, *Gov.* Alexander, 63.
 Sprague, *Rev.* William B., 15.
 Spring, *Rev.* Gardiner, 15.
 Sproat, Ebenezer, 48.
 Stabler, Edward, 18.
 Stags, William, 44.
 Stanley, Henry (explorer), 54.
 Stanley, Reginald, 54.
 Stanton, Thomas, 15.
 Stanwix, Earl of, 21.
 Stanwood, James Rindge, 55.
 Starbuck, Edward, 38.
 Stark, *Gen.* John, 55.
 Starr, James H., 74.
 Starr, Samuel H., 53.
 Steamboats on the Mississippi, 54.
 Stearns, Israel, 34.
 Stearns, William, 40.
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 10, 15.
 Steele, Franklin, 51.
 Sleete, John, 61, 63.
 Stephens, Alexander H., 67.
 Sterling, James and William, 48.
 Sterrett, J. R. S., 58.
 Steuben, Frederick William Augustus, *Baron*, 60, 67, 69.
 Stevens, Enos, 74.
 Stevens, facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 63.
 Stevens, Henry, 57.
 Stevens, John H., 51.
 Stevenson, Annie and Hannah E., 35.
 Stevenson, Jonathan Greeley, 35.
 Stevenson, Martha Ann Curtis, 35.
 Stevenson, Thomas B., 64.
 Stewart, Charles, 28.
 Stewart, Walter, 60.
 Stewart, William M., U. S. S., 55.
 Stickney, Matthew, 40.
 Stiles, Ezra, 11, 15.
 Stockton, Richard, 15.
 Stoddard, *Rev.* David Tappan, 15.
 Stoddard, Simeon, 35.
 Stone, Albert T., 26.
 Stone, C. R., 51.
 Stoothoff family, 57.
 Storrs, Lucinda (Howe), 8.
 Storrs, William Lucius, 15.
 Story, *Justice* Joseph, 15, 34.
 Stout, Samuel H., 74.
 Stowe, *Mrs.* Harriet Beecher, 3, 8, 11.
 Strang, James Jesse, 48.
 Strong, *Gov.* Caleb, 38.
 Strong, Moses M., 77.
 Stuart, George Hume, 29.
 Stuart, Louis G., 49.
 Stuart, *Rev.* Moses, 15.
 Sturgeon, Isaac H., 54.
 Sublette, William L., 54.
 Sullivan, *Gen.* John, 55.
 Sullivan, John, 59.
 Sullivan, W. W., 5.
 Sullivant, William S., 15.
 Sully, Thomas, 10.
 Sulzer, *Gov.* William, 58.
 Sumner, Charles, U. S. S., 36.
 Sumner, Charles Pinckney, 34.
 Sumner, Jethro, 63.

- Sumner, William Graham, 15.
 Sumner family, 42.
 Surveys, Union Pacific Railway, 55.
 Susquehanna Company, 8.
 Sutter, John Augustus, 4.
 Sutter's Fort, 4.
 Swain, David L., 61.
 Swift, Zephaniah, M. C., 16.

 Taft, Henry W. (Mass.), 34.
 Taggart, Samuel, M. C., 41.
 Tait, Charles, U. S. S., 1.
 Talcott, John, 10.
 Talcott, *Gor.* Joseph, 8, 10, 16.
 Tallafiero, Lawrence, 51.
 Tallmadge, Benjamin, 16.
 Tallmadge, Nathaniel, 77.
 Taney, *Chief Justice* Robert Brooke, 29.
 Tanner, Herbert B., 77.
 Tappan, Henry Philip, 42.
 Taschereau, *Cardinal*, 22.
 Tawney, James A., M. C., 51.
 Taxation, 8, 11.
 Tayler, *Gov.* John, 57.
 Taylor, Bayard, 58.
 Taylor, *Rev.* Edward, 16.
 Taylor, James, 48.
 Taylor, James W., 51.
 Taylor, John W., 60.
 Taylor, Moses, 56.
 Taylor, *Rev.* Nathaniel William, 16.
 Taylor papers (Pa. surveys), 68.
 Telegraph, early history of, 58.
 Tennessee State archives, 73.
 Terrell family, 1.
 Territory South of The Ohio, 73.
 Tesson, Robert Forsyth, 54.
 Texas, 1, 18, 50, 73, 74.
 Thatcher, George, 28.
 Thatcher, Oxenbridge, 34.
 Thayer, Eli, 42, 69.
 Theatrical records of St. Louis, 54.
 Thomas, *Prof.* David Y., on Florida archives, 17.
 Thomas, Isaiah, 41.
 Thomas, *Gen.* John, 34.
 Thomas, Robert B., 42.
 Thomas, William, 60.
 Thomlinson, John, 18.
 Thomlinson, Thomas, 19.
 Thompson, *Madame* Basil de la, 26.
 Thompson, T. P., 26.
 Thompson, Waddy, 74.
 Thomson, Charles, 68.
 Thoreau, Henry David, 4.
 Thornton, James Brown, 28.
 Thornton, John Wingate, 26.
 Thornton, Thomas G., 28, 40.
 Throop, *Gor.* Enos T., 57.
 Thwing, *Miss* Annie Haven, 34.
 Tichenor, *Gor.* Isaac, 57.
 Ticknor, George, 36.
 Tidd family, 37.
 Tillin, *Gov.* Edward, 48.
 Tilden, Nathaniel, 40.
 Tilghman, Tench, 29.
 Tilghman, William, 68.
 Tillinghast papers, 70.

 Tilton, Theodore, 16, 69.
 Tipton, John, 24.
 Titcomb, *Maj. Gen.* Jonathan, 40.
 Todd, Charles Scott, 64.
 Todd, John Blair Smith, M. C., 72.
 Tompkins, *Gor.* Daniel D., 57.
 Torrance, Aaron, 64.
 Tousard, Anne Louis de, 68.
 Touzell, John, 40.
 Townsend family, 37.
 Tracy, Gilbert A., 6.
 Tracy, Uriah, U. S. S., 16.
 Trade, 18, 19, 20, 43, 44.
 Transportation, Mississippi River, 54.
 Travel, 36, 42, 44, 45, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 63, 72; British
 Columbia, 2; California, 19, 63; Illinois, 20, 21;
 Mediterranean, 40; New England, 4; Virginia, 18.
 Treadwell, *Gor.* John, 8.
 Treason, trial for, 69.
 Treat, Elisha, 48.
 Treat, *Gor.* Robert, 16.
 Treat, Samuel, 54.
 Treaty of 1763, 20.
 Trelawny, Robert, 28.
 Trowbridge, Charles Christopher, 48.
 Trumbull, *Rev.* Benjamin, 16.
 Trumbull, David, 8.
 Trumbull, *Gor.* Jonathan, 7, 8, 10, 16.
 Trumbull, John, 9, 16, 48, 60.
 Trumbull, Jonathan, jr., 8.
 Trumbull, Joseph, 9, 10, 16.
 Trumbull, Lyman, U. S. S., 23.
 Truxtun, Thomas, U. S. N., 68.
 Tucker, Philip C., 74.
 Tucker, Samuel, 36.
 Tucker family, 40.
 Tudor, William, 34.
 Tufts, Francis, 5.
 Tulley family, 9.
 Turkey, 55.
 Turner, Andrew J., 77.
 Turner, Jonathan B., 23.
 Tweedy, John H., 77.
 Twist, A., 30.
 Tyler, Bennett, 16.
 Tyler, Moses Coit, 58.
 Tyley, S., 30.

 Union Pacific Railway, 55.
 United States Archives, 17, 23.
 United States Army, 44, 47, 48; paymaster corps,
 24, 48; quartermaster corps, 47.
 United States Bank, 8.
 United States Constitutional Convention, 27.
 United States Military Academy, West Point, 3, 5,
 6, 61.
 United States Navy, 28, 30, 36, 38, 44, 45, 48.
 United States State Department transcripts, 23.
 United States Supreme Court, Repentigny case, 45.
 United States Treasury, 9.
 United States War Department, 9, 23.
 Updike, Eugene B., 77.
 Updike papers, 71.
 Upton family, 40.
 Usher, Ellis B., 77.
 Usher, James, 48.
 Usselinex, Willem, 57.

- Vallé, François, 54.
 Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe, 4.
 Valpey, Joseph, 48.
 Vance, Zebulon B., U. S. S., 63.
 Van Cleve, James, 58.
 Vandalia Colony, 22.
 Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian, 58, 60.
 Van Densen, *Capt.* William, 7, 10.
 Van Olinda, *Rev.* Douw, 57.
 Van Ostrand, 63.
 Van Rensselaer family, 57.
 Van Schaick, Holmes D., 19.
 Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, 17.
 Vasquez, 54.
 Vanzant, Nathaniel, 65.
 Vassall, Pownalboro, 34.
 Velez de Escalante, Francisco Sylvestre de, 19.
 Venegas, Miguel, 4.
 Vermont, 49; Bennington, 74; Windsor, 43; Constitutional Convention, 74; laws, 45, 49; Methodists, 8; military matters, 41.
 Very, Jones and Lydia, 69.
 Victoria, Queen, letters to Sully, 10.
 Vignaud, Henry, 42.
 Vigo, Francis, 48.
 Villard, Henry, 36.
 Virginia, colonial papers, 19; families, 30; French notarial records, 44; settlements in Ohio country, 22; Wadman case, 70.
 Voyages, 8, 10, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 43, 44, 71, 72; to California, 5; Champlain's, 69; to the Sandwich Islands, 2; of slave ship, 23.
 Vroom, Peter Dumont, 48.
 Waddell family, 63.
 Wadman, John, 70.
 Wadsworth, *Mrs.* Faith, 9.
 Wadsworth, James, 48, 60.
 Wadsworth, Jeremiah, 9, 16.
 Wadsworth, *Capt.* Samuel, 9.
 Wadsworth family, 48.
 Wagner, James and Webster, 57.
 Waldo, Daniel, 42.
 Waldo, Samuel, 28, 34.
 Waldron, Samuel, 34.
 Waldron family, 34.
 Wales, Leonard Eugene, 16.
 Walker, John W., 1.
 Walker, Sears L., 16.
 Walker, Susan, 64.
 Wallcut, Thomas, 34.
 Walpole, Thomas, 22.
 War of 1812, 7, 8, 17, 27, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 51, 58, 60. 77; Embargo, 9; Fort Meigs, 43; Fort Trumbull, 9; naval affairs, 13; orderly books, 61.
 War with Spain, 50.
 War with Tripoli, 28.
 Ward, Eber Brock, 48.
 Ward, Lester Frank, 69.
 Ward, Miles, 40.
 Ward family, 40.
 Warden, David Baillie, 29.
 Warner, Charles Dudley, 10.
 Warner, E. B., 23.
 Warner, *Rev.* Ranson, 9.
 Warner, Seldon, 9.
 Warner papers, 71.
 Warren, *Dr.* J. Collins, 34.
 Washburn, *Mrs.* Alexander C., 34.
 Washburn, C. C., 77.
 Washburne, Elihu B., 18.
 Washington, George, President of the U. S., 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 16, 18, 19, 30, 48, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70, 72.
 Washington, Martha (*Mrs.* George), 28.
 Washington family, 68.
 Washington Benevolent Society (Boston), 34.
 Washington, D. C., Archives, 17.
 Waterbury, David, 5, 10.
 Waterhouse, Benjamin, 16.
 Waterman, Asa, 10.
 Waters, Henry F., 40.
 Waters, Joseph G., 40.
 Waterson, Robert Cassie, 34.
 Watson, James Craig, 42.
 Watson, John F., 68.
 Watson, Priscilla, 35.
 Watson-Goodwin, 34.
 Watt, James (inventor), 56.
 Watts papers, 60.
 Wayland, Francis, 16.
 Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony, 17, 19, 42, 46, 48, 68.
 Weare, *Gov.* Meshech, 55.
 Weaver family, 9.
 Webster, Daniel, U. S. S., 16, 42, 55, 58, 59.
 Webster, Noah, *jr.*, 9.
 Webster, Peletiah, 16.
 Webb, Samuel B., 10.
 Webb, *Gen.* Samuel W., 11.
 Weedon, *Gen.* George, 65, 69.
 Weeks, Stephen B., 63.
 Weik, Jesse, Lincoln collection of, 7, 24.
 Weiser, Conrad, 68.
 Weld, Daniel, 35.
 Weller, Luman B., 77.
 Welles, Edgar T., 6.
 Welles, Gideon, 5, 9.
 Welles, John, 60.
 Wellman, Timothy, 40.
 Weltner, *Lieut. Col.*, 3.
 Wendell, Barrett, 31.
 Wendell, Jacob, 31.
 Wendell family, 34, 57.
 Weninger, *Rev.* Francis N., 54.
 Wentworth, Benning, 19.
 Wentworth, *Gov.* John, 55.
 Wentworth, Samuel, 19.
 Wesson, Edwin, 9.
 Wesson, *Rev.* William Brigham, 48.
 West, Elizabeth H., Spanish transcripts 77.
 West India Co., 57.
 West Indies, 36, 43.
 West Point, 3, 5, 6, 61.
 Wetherell, John W., 42.
 Wetmore, George Peabody, U. S. S., 34.
 Wharton family, 68.
 Wharton manuscripts, 22.
 Wheaton, Henry, 34, 40.
 Wheedon, George, 65.
 Wheelock, *Rev.* Eleazar, 55.
 Wheelock, Eleazer, 58.
 Wheelock, John, 16.
 Wheelock School, 55.
 Whipple, Abraham, 48.
 Whipple, *Rt. Rev.* Benjamin H., 51.
 Whipple papers, 71.
 Whiskey Rebellion, 9.
 Whistler, James McNeill, 69.
 Whitecomb, William Wirt, 34.

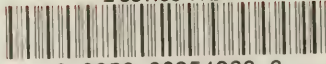
- White, Andrew D., 42.
 White, A. D., 69.
 White, E., 31.
 White, Hugh Lawson, U. S. S., 72
 White, Peter, 48.
 White, Pheneas, 57.
 White, Stephen Mallory, U. S. S., 6.
 White, *Rt. Rev.* William, 65.
 Whitehouse, Joseph, 19.
 Whitelaw, James, 74.
 Whitfield, *Rev.* Henry, 9.
 Whiting, Isaac and Calvin, 37.
 Whiting, John, 6, 16.
 Whitman, Edmund B., 54.
 Whitman, Walt, 5.
 Whitney, Eli, 16.
 Whitney, William D., 16.
 Whitsitt, *Rev.* William H., 75.
 Whittaker, Nathaniel, 55.
 Whittemore, Samuel, & Co., 16.
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, 3, 5.
 Wigglesworth, Edward, 5.
 Wigglesworth, M., 31.
 Wiley, Calvin H., 63.
 Wilkes, Charles, U. S. N., 77.
 Wilkes Expedition, 1839, 11.
 Wilkin, Alexander, 51.
 Wilkin, Westcott, 51.
 Wilkinson, James, 18, 19, 48, 57.
 Willard, Solomon, 34.
 William and Mary College, 75.
 Williams, Albert, 5.
 Williams, Amos, 23.
 Williams, D. E., 63.
 Williams, Eleazer, 18, 48, 77.
 Williams, *Rev.* Eliphalet S., 16.
 Williams, Ephraim, 15, 37.
 Williams, Espy W. H., 26.
 William, Israel, 34.
 Williams, John, 36, 37, 63.
 Williams, John R., 48.
 Williams, J. Fletcher, 51.
 Williams, Nehemiah, 49.
 Williams, *Adj. Gen.* Otho Holland, 29.
 Willaims, Robert, 61.
 Williams, Roger, 16.
 Willaims, Sam W., 1.
 Williams, Stephen, 16, 37.
 Williams, Thomas, 48.
 Williams, Thomas S., 16.
 Williams, Warham, 37.
 Williams, William, 9.
 Williams family, 37.
 Williamson, Hugh, 16, 63.
 Williamson, William D., 28.
 Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 16, 49.
 Willis, William, 28.
 Wilson, David S., 24.
 Wilson, James, 68.
 Wilson, James P., 15.
 Wilson, *Rev.* Joshua Lacey, 19.
 Wilson, R., 31.
 Winans, Ross, 56.
 Winchell, Horace V., 51.
 Winchester, *General*, 46.
 Wingate, Paine, U. S. S., 36.
 Winslow, *Gen.* John, 31.
 Winslow family, 34.
 Winthrop, *Mrs.* Grenville Temple, 34.
 Winthrop, James, 16.
 Winthrop, *Gov.* John (sr.), 7.
 Winthrop, *Gov.* John, 16.
 Winthrop, *Gov.* John (Fitz-John), 16.
 Winthrop, John (scientist), 16.
 Winthrop, *Prof.* John, 36.
 Winthrop, Robert C., M. C., 10.
 Winthrop, Wait-Still, 16.
 Winthrop family, 34.
 Wisconsin Historical Society, 23.
 Witchcraft trials in Connecticut, 69.
 Witherell, Benjamin Franklin Hawkins, 49.
 Witherell, James, 45, 49.
 Witherspoon, John, 16.
 Withington, *Rev.* Leonard, 16.
 Wolcott, Oliver, 9.
 Wolcott, Roger, 9.
 Wolcott family, 9.
 Wolf, *Gov.* George, 68.
 Woodbridge, Joseph, 7.
 Woodbridge, Theodore, 9.
 Woodbridge, Timothy, 49.
 Woodbridge, William, U. S. S., 49.
 Woodbridge family, 49.
 Woodbury, W. W., 23.
 Woodman, Cyrus, 34.
 Woodman, Cyrus M., 77.
 Wood, Joseph Warren, 5.
 Wood, *Maj. Gen.*, explorer, 23.
 Woods, Edward, 28.
 Woods, Eleazer, 77.
 Woods, *Rev.* Leonard, 16, 28.
 Woods, Leonard, 28.
 Woodward, Augustus Brevoort, 49.
 Woodward, Evan Morrison, 5.
 Woolman, John, 68.
 Woolsey, Theodore D., 16.
 Worcester, Dean C., 42.
 Worcester, Joseph E., 16, 34.
 Worcester, S., 31.
 Works, John Downey, U. S. S., 3.
 World's Panama Exposition, 26.
 World War, archives of, 17; E. M. House collection, 13; Hoover War Library, 6; New Mexico, 56; Northampton, Mass., 38.
 Worthington, Thomas, U. S. S., 64.
 Wright, A. O., 77.
 Wright, Henry Clarke, 36.
 Wright, *Gov.* Silas, 57.
 Wylls, Samuel, 8, 10, 69.
 Wyoming papers, 39.
 Yale University, 9.
 Yancey, William Lowndes, Confederate commissioner, 1.
 Yancy, Bartlett, 61.
 Yates, Richard, Jr., 23.
 Yeates family, 68.
 Yellow fever (1793), 9.
 Youle, John, 49.
 Young, *Prof.* F. G., 64.
 Zanzibar, 38.
 Zeisberger, David, 65.
 Zohn, William, 63.
 Zubly, *Rev.* John Joachim, 16.
 Zumarraga, Juan de, 70.

Z 881.U5 1924



3 9358 00354266 6

Z 881.U5 1924



3 9358 00354266 6